

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 122-68PERIOD COVERED: 301300H TO 011300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.	
a.	010800HMay68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 5 lb AP mine at coordinates AT999581. Mine was destroyed in place. 010830HMay68. Same sweep team received (40) rounds enemy fire at coordinates AT960504. Returned fire with negative results.
b.	010830HMay68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (15) rounds enemy fire at coordinates AT968584. Returned fire with negative results.
c.	301400HApr68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually located boobytrapped 105mm round at coordinates AT948633. Boobytrap was destroyed in place. 011000HMay68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER also visually located (2) 122mm rocket nose cone caps and (8) boobytraps consisting of C-4 and friction fuses. All ordnance was destroyed in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: 2815	
3. Engineer Difficulties.	
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 112-68.	
4. Weather. Warm and overcast.	
5. Operations.	
A. through H. N/A	
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).	
Engineer support remains the same.	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange.	
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange.	
2 men from B&S Company TAD to Division Post Office	
20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
5 men from B&S Company TAD to Company "A"	
6 men from B&S Company TAD to Company "B"	
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800HMar68.	
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force I-Ray.	
Company "B" is providing a platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON.	
1 squad from 1st Flt, "B" Company 9th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700HMar68.	
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.	
Company "B" is providing 9 men in support of Operation BAXTER GARDEN since 190100HApr68.	
Company "B" is providing 1 officer and 21 men in support of Operation HALLAM VALLEY since 291200HApr68.	
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.	
27th Marines - 12	
2d CMB - 13	
6. through 9. N/A	
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).	
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A	
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
a.	1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang AT948755
b.	Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP YD836151
c.	Company "B" (Rein) CP YD836151

S. R. SMITH
SIGNATURE
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D994-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935885 to AT938787		14 Mar 36		
D037-68	SptCo	Deliver 50 loads 4" rock to Hill 65 4/11	10 May			
D092-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12%	30 May	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3rd LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 77%	15 May	
D137-68	SptCo	Grade temporary helop d for 3rd Amfree Bn		21 Mar 95%	15 May	
D154-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 1C from Ha Dong bridge to Golden Gate bridge	26 May			
D162-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 12 from Tu Cau bridge to 3/27 CP	5 May			
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		3 Apr 75%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 20%		
D172-68	SptCo	Install ice machine and H.O heater at 27th Marines mess		9 Apr 20%		
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines messhall		9 Apr 20%		
D174-68	SptCo	Provide 5 tent decks and deck boards to 1/27	5 May			
D176-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 1C from 1B to Ha Dong bridge	5 May			
D178-68	SptCo	Provide materials to 1st Dental Company		9 Apr 50%		
D184-68	SptCo	Wire 7th Marine COC bunker on Hill 55		10 Apr 55%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 90%		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		20 Apr 62%	10 May	
D199-68	SptCo	Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn	10 May			
D202-68	SptCo	Cover existing trash dump and dig new one on Hill 41		24 Apr 40%	15 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 40%	17 May	
D208-68	SptCo	Haul 32 cu mtrs 4" rock fr a RMH to Spt Arms Hill		23 Apr 10%		
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of (1) TD-25 blade at 2/27	5 May			
D218-68	SptCo	Conduct elect survey at 7th Marines hill 55		29 Apr 100%		1 MAY 68
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27		29 Apr 15%		
D113-68	"C"Co	Cnst cap ground well 2/27	4 May			
D119-68	"C"Co	Provide dossier to 3/7 for const of defensive positions	3 May			
D138-68	"C"Co	Tech assist for const of bunkers 2/13	Awaiting	Completion of bunker 2/27		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55	3 May			
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment at bunker hill 55		23 Apr 10%		
D198-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 15%		
D203-68	"C"Co	Const 2 strongback decks & frames hill 41 1/7		29 Apr 10%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 15%		
D207-68	"C"Co	Const 1 strongback frame and deck 1/7 hill 10		29 Apr 10%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks 2/27		23 Apr 10%		
D214-68	"C"Co	Provide crane to dig defensive positions hill 55 3/7		29 Apr 40%		
D216-68	"C"Co	Eval the necessity to make improvements, cantonment 3/7	3 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM				H.E. POOL				ITEM				H.E. POOL			
U	HE	AL	AL	AL	AL	AL	AL	U	HE	AL	AL	AL	AL	AL	AL

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Reports:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
ECo	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD 863158 to YD 782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD 775229 to YD 791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD 791271 to YD 843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD 057023 to YD 985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD 057023 to ZC 080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD 891136 to YD 985049	P	
7.	Ferdue Road - AT 925694 to AT 943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT 877572 to AT 865573		Did not sweep today
11.	Rt 1C - AT 988641 to AT AT 967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT 988641 to BT 014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT 032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 to AT 999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 To AT 990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 123-68

PERIOD COVERED: 011300H TO 021300H May 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.
a. 020915Z May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (2) CHICOM grenades buried on 1 ft side of road at coordinates AT 65504. Grenades had pressure type firing devices. Grenades were destroyed in place.
b. 020915Z May 68. Engineers with Project WOLF HEDER discovered B40 rocket with boosters, (1) 82mm mortar round, and (220) CHICOM grenades in a cave at coordinates AT955627. All ordnance was turned over to security.
c. 020740Z May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/27 visually located (1) 5 lb mine on right side of road at coordinates YD779251. Mine was destroyed in place.
d. 020735Z May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located boobytrapped 2.5 round at coordinates AT96454. Boobytrap was destroyed in place.
2. Engineer Personnel.
Engineer Personnel None. Joined: (2) 1st Lt 1121 (1) Sgt 2771
3. Engineer Difficulties.
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 120-68.
4. Weather. Warm and overcast.
5. Operations.
A. through E. N/A
Engineer sweep. See enclosure (2).
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company IAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange.
1 man from "C" Company IAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange.
2 men from H&S Company IAD to Division Post Office
19 men from Support Company IAD to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company IAD to Company "B"
3 men from H&S Company IAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company IAD to Company "B"
Company "A" Company "A" 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000Z Apr 68.
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HUNTER.
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HUNTER.
1 squad from 1st Lt, "B" Company, 5th Engineer Battalion attached to 1/27 effective 310700Z Apr 68.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation COILED II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "B" is providing 9 men in support of OPERATION BATTLE SQUARE since 190800Z Apr 68.
Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 21 men in support of Operation BATTLE BATTERY since 201200Z Apr 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap also 1st Lt since this date.
2nd Lt - 11
1st Lt - 4
6. through G. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, 1st Lt AT9-0755.
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP, YD836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP YD836151

S.R. Smith
 S. R. SMITH

SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 BY direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSA, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT935787	10 May	14 Mar 35		
D027-68	SptCo	Deliver 50 loads 4" rock to hill 65 4/11		14 Feb 125	25 May	
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 80 loads sand to Hq Bn		3 Apr 775	15 May	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Bt 15C from 3d LNT to 3/27 CP		21 Mar 935	15 May	
D137-68	SptCo	Grade temporary helipad for 3d Airborne Bn	26 May			
D152-68	SptCo	Oil Bt 1C from Ha Dong bridge to Golden Gate bridge	5 May			
D162-68	SptCo	Oil Bt 12 from Tu Cao bridge to 3/27 CP				
D163-68	SptCo	Regrade 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 895		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 205		
D172-68	SptCo	Install ice machine and water heater at 27th Marines mess		6 Apr 205		
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines messhall		9 Apr 205		
D175-68	SptCo	Provide 5 tent decks and deck boards to 1/27	CANCELLED			
D176-68	SptCo	Oil Bt 1C from 1B to Ha Dong bridge	5 May			
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 305		
D184-68	SptCo	Wire 7th Marines COC bunker on Hill 55		10 Apr 595		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 205		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in M4 bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 505		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		20 Apr 645	10 May	
D199-68	SptCo	Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn	10 May			
D202-68	SptCo	Cover existing trash dump and dig new one at hill 41		24 Apr 405	15 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 605	17 May	
D208-68	SptCo	Haul 32 on extra 4" rock from BtK to Spt Arms Hill		25 Apr 305		
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TB 25 blade at 2/27	5 May			
B112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27		29 Apr 295		
D117-68	"C"Co	Const esp around wall 2/27	4 May			
D119-68	"C"Co	Provide cover to 3/7 for const of defensive positions	5 May			
D134-68	"C"Co	Teach asst for const of bunkers 2/13		27 Mar 705		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const camp bunker for 3/11 hill 55	4 May			
D199-68	"C"Co	Const revampment at bunker hill 55		23 Apr 105		
D199-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bato hill 55		29 Apr 605		
D203-68	"C"Co	Const 2 strongback decks and frames hill 41, 1/7		29 Apr 305		
D206-68	"C"Co	Reconstruct messhall for 3/7 hill 37	29	29 Apr 125		
D207-68	"C"Co	Const 1 strongback frame and deck 1/7 hill 10		29 Apr 905		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks 2/27		25 Apr 105		
D214-68	"C"Co	Provide cranes to dig defensive positions hill 55 3/7		29 Apr 405		
D216-68	"C"Co	Aval the necessity to make improvements, contingents 3/7	3 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL				
	ST	HE	AL	AL	AL	ST	HE	AL	AL	AL

Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>	2 May 1968
1.	Rt 1 - YD 863158 to YD 782205	P		
2.	Rt 551 - YD 775229 to YD 791271	P		
3.	Rt 551 - YD 791271 to YD 843322		Information on this sweep not available at this time.	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD 057023 to YD 985049	P		
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD 057023 to ZC 080985	P		
6.	Rt 1 - YD 891136 to YD 985049	P		
7.	Ferdue Road - AT 925694 to AT 943890	P		
8.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 967584		No sweep conducted today.	
9.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 877572	P		
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT 877572 to AT 865573		No sweep conducted today.	
11.	Rt 1C - AT 988641 to AT 967584	P		
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT 988641 to BT 014635	P		
13.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT 032642		Information on this sweep not available at this time.	
14.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 to AT 999700	P		
15.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 To AT 990641	P		

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 124-68PERIOD COVERED: 031300H TO 071300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information. None

2. Engineer Personnel. Dispersed: (1) PFC 1341 Joined: (1) Cpl 1141 (4) PFC 1141

3. Engineer Difficulties.
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 120-68.

4. Weather. None and overcast.

5. Operations.
A. through E. N/A
Engineer Supply. See enclosure (2)
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange
2 men from "B" Company TAD to Division Post Office.
20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from "B" Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from "B" Company TAD to Company "B"
OICOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marine as of 270600H Apr 68.
Company "B" (Main) in direct support of Task Force 1-44
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Main) in support of Operation "BITION"
1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1st Bn, 27th Marines effective 310700H Apr 68.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation "BITION" II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "B" is providing 7 men in support of Operation "BITION" since 190800H Apr 68.
1 officer and 6 men from total of 22 from "C" Company in support of Operation "BITION" turned this CP
031030H May 68, 15 men remaining at Hill 35.
1st Marine Division Commissions, Land Mine Carriers and .C. Boobytraps (C) and attendance this date:
27th Marines - 11
1st S.P. Co - 4

6. Through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Work and Up-to.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Ensign AT946735
b. Company "A" (-)(Main) CP located at YD836151
c. Company "B" (Main) CP located at YD836151

[Signature]
F. R. SMITH
SIGNED FOR
FORWARDED
BY direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D594-67 SptCo		Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 75		
D027-68 SptCo		Deliver 50 loads 4" rock to Hill 65 4/11	10 May			
D052-68 SptCo		Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 125	25 May	
D104-68 SptCo		Oil and grates Rt 12C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 775	15 May	
D137-68 SptCo		Grade temporary helopad for 3d Amtrac Bn		21 Mar 995	15 May	
D156-68 SptCo		Oil Rt 10 from Ha Dong bridge to Golden Gate bridge	26 May			
D168-68 SptCo		Oil Rt 12 from Tu Can bridge to 3/27 CP	5 May			
D169-68 SptCo		Repair 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 895		
D169-68 SptCo		Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		3 Apr 205		
D172-68 SptCo		Install ice machine and water heater at 27th Marines mess		9 Apr 205		
D172-68 SptCo		Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines mess		9 Apr 205		
D176-68 SptCo		Oil Rt 10 from 1B to Ha Dong bridge	5 May			
D176-68 SptCo		Provide net's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 905		
D184-68 SptCo		Wire 7th Marines COC bunker on Hill 55		10 Apr 955		
D198-68 SptCo		Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 205		
D197-68 SptCo		Const and install lights in B5 bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 805		
D194-68 SptCo		Repair messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		20 Apr 655	10 May	
D194-68 SptCo		Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn	10 May			
D202-68 SptCo		Cover existing trash dump and dig new one on hill 41		24 Apr 405	15 May	
D204-68 SptCo		Const 6 bunkers for "K" battery 2/13		23 Apr 605	17 May	
D204-68 SptCo		Haul 32 cu yds 4" rock from HME to Spt Armd Hill		22 Apr 1005		3 May
D212-68 SptCo		Pick up and dispose of (1) T-29 Blade at 2/27	10 May			
D222-68 SptCo		Electrical repairs at 1/7 messhall on Hill 10		1 May 1005		3 May
D112-68 SptCo		Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27		29 Apr 255		
D112-68 SptCo		Const cap around wall 2/27	4 May			
D112-68 SptCo		Provide cover to 3/7 for const of defensive positions	5 May			
D136-68 SptCo		Tech assist for const of bunkers 2/13		27 Mar 705		
D141-68 SptCo		Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55	4 May			
D194-68 SptCo		Const revetment for bunker Hill 55		23 Apr 105		
D194-68 SptCo		Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 605		
D207-68 SptCo		Const 2 strongbacks decks & frames hill 41, 1/7		29 Apr 755		
D207-68 SptCo		Const 1 strongback frame & deck 1/7 hill 10		29 Apr 1005		2 May
D212-68 SptCo		Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks 2/27		25 Apr 805		
D214-68 SptCo		Provide crans to dig defensive positions hill 55 3/7		29 Apr 405		
D204-68 SptCo		Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 55		29 Apr 155		
D216-68 SptCo		Eval the necessity to make improvements, containment 3/7	5 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E.POOL					TOTAL	H.E.POOL				
	5	10	15	20	25		5	10	15	20	25

Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
Bco	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/21	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8 th Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 15	15,000	8,000
 TOTALS	 178,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>	9 May 1968
1.	Rt 1 - YD 863158 to YD 782205	P		
2.	Rt 551 - YD 775229 to YD 791271	P		
3.	Rt 551 - YD 791271 to YD 843322		Information on this sweep not available at this time.	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD 057023 to YD 985049	P		
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD 057023 to ZC 080985	P		
6.	Rt 1 - YD 891136 to YD 985049	P		
7.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT 943890	P		
8.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 967584	P		
9.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 877572	P		
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT 877572 to AT 865573		No sweep conducted today.	
11.	Rt 1C - AT 988641 to AT AT 967584	P		
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT 988641 to BT 014635	P		
13.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT 032642	P		
14.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 to AT 999700	P		
15.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 To AT 990641	P		

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 125-63

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

PERIOD COVERED: 031300H TO 041300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.
a. 040730H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 lb box mine on right side of road at coordinates AT-35579. Mine was destroyed in place.
b. 040800H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 35 lb box mine at coordinates AT-55563. Mine was destroyed in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) PFC 1371 Joined: (1) Lcpl 3516 (1) PFC 1141
3. Engineer Difficulties.
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 120-68.
4. Weather. Warm and partly cloudy.
5. Operations.
A. through E. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
Engineer support remains the same
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OFCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force I-Ray
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON
1 squad from 1st Plt. "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310 00H Mar 68.
2 officers and 40 men from "A" Company in support of Operation GILAD II since 15 Apr 68
Company "B" provided 9 men in support of Operation BATTLE GARDEN since 190800H Apr 68 and terminated 26 Apr 68
Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 21 men in support of Operation BILLY VALLEY since 291200H Apr 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine efforts and V.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date:
27th Marines - 11
1st S.F. Bn - 4
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Com and Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Denang AT 9 5755
b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located YDS 36151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YDS 36151

J. S. Smith

S. R. SMITH

SIGNATURE

COMMANDING

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. **BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.** (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.)

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D001-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935706 to AT935707	10 May	14 Mar 56		
D002-68	SptCo	Deliver 50 loads of rock to Hill 65 4/11		14 Feb 12%	25 May	
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		3 Apr 8%	15 May	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d Antares Bn to 3/27 CP		21 Mar 9%	15 May	
D137-68	SptCo	Grade temporary helopad for 3d Antares Bn		3 May 20%	8 May	
B156-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 1C from Ha Dong bridge to Golden Gate bridge		30 Apr 100%		4 May
D162-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 12 from Ta Cau bridge to 3/27 CP		2 Apr 8%		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		5 Apr 20%		
D165-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 20%		
D171-68	SptCo	Install ice machine and water heater at 27th Marines mess		9 Apr 20%		
D173-68	SptCo	Install (2) water coolers in 7th Marines mess	5 May	9 Apr 20%		
D178-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 1C from 1B to Ha Dong bridge		9 Apr 50%		
B178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		10 Apr 100%		4 May
B184-68	SptCo	Wire 7th Marines COG bunker on hill 55		15 Apr 20%		
B193068	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COG bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80%		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker at 1st Tank Bn		20 Apr 6%	10 May	
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 on hill 10	10 May	24 Apr 90%	15 May	
D199-68	SptCo	Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn		23 Apr 9%	17 May	
D202-68	SptCo	Cover existing wash dump and dig new one on Hill 51				
D204-68	SptCo	Const (6) bunkers for "E" battery 2/13	8 May			
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VM Sick Call Bldg on Hill 10 1/7	10 May			
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of (1) TD25 blade at 2/27		29 Apr 2%		
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27	5 May			
D113-68	"C"Co	Const esp around wall 2/27	5 May			
B118-68	"C"Co	Provide deser to 3/7 for const of defensive positions	5 May			
D138-68	"C"Co	Tech assist for const of bunkers 2/13		27 Mar 70%		
B141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55	5 May	23 Apr 10%		
B191-68	"C"Co	Const revetment at bunker hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 30%		
D203-68	"C"Co	Const 2 Hmongback decks & frames hill 41, 1/7		29 Apr 1%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 100%		
D207-68	"C"Co	Const one strongback frame and deck 1/7 Hill 10		25 Apr 20%		2 May
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & strongbacks 2/27				
D214-68	"C"Co	Provide crane to dig defensive point on hill 55 3/7	5 May			
D216-68	"C"Co	Eval the necessity to make improvements, cantonment 3/7	5 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM				H.E.POOL				ITEM				H.E.POOL			
5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Water Reports:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACO	16,000	_____
BCO	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD 863158 to YD 782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD 775229 to YD 791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD 791271 to YD 843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD 057023 to YD 985049	F	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD 057023 to ZC 080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD 891136 to YD 985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT 943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT 877572 to AT 865573		No sweep conducted today.
11.	Rt 1C - AT 988641 to AT 967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT 988641 to BT 014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT 032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 to AT 999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 To AT 990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 126-68PERIOD COVERED: 041300H TO 051300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy information.		
a. 041300H May 68. Engineers of Project WOLFECHER reported an IRT detonated one box mine (size unknown) at coordinates 8500634 on Anderson Trail, along the road for remainder of that day.		
2. Engineer personnel. No Change		
3. Engineer difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:		
Floodlight, 50W - 2	TD-15 - 1	water tank, 3,000 gal. - 32
Generator, 400W - 4	TD-16 - 1	
Generator, 600W - 1	500 grader - 1	
Box, oil oven, tripped - 1	Crane, M60 - 1	
AN/RS-4 - 3	55 gpm pump - 6	
4. Weather. Warm and cloudy.		
5. Operations.		
A. through D. N/A		
Engineer maps. See enclosure (2)		
Engineer report remains the same.		
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office		
20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"		
13 men from Engineer Company TAD to Company "B"		
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"		
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"		
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn passed to 1st Marines as of 270200H May 68		
Company "B" (Main) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray		
Company "C" is providing (1) Liaison (-)(Main) in support of Operation HUSTON		
1 squad from 1st Battalion, "B" Company, 5th Engr Bn attached to 1/27 of active 310700H May 68		
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation COILED II since 15 Apr 68		
Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 21 men in support of Operation WILLARD VALLEY since 291200H Apr 68		
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine force and V.C. school attendance this date:		
Special one day of sg given to 47 Marines from Division SOG Leadership School.		
6. through 9. N/A		
10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)		
11. General engineer comments. N/A		
12. Engineer Command Posts.		
a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT545755		
b. Company "A" (-)(Main) CP located YD836151		
c. Company "B" (Main) CP located YD836151		

E. R. SMITH

SIGNATURE

XXXXXXXXXX

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D-01-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT936787		14 Mar 55		
D027-68	SptCo	Deliver 50 loads 4" rock to Hill 65 4/11	10 May			
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Ng Bu		14 Feb 125	25 May	
D100-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Mt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CV		3 Apr 89	15 May	
D137-68	SptCo	Grade temporary helopad for 3d Antares Bu		21 Mar 95	15 May	
D138-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 1C from Ha Dong bridge to Golden Gate bridge		3 May 201	8 May	
D157-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		3 Apr 89		
D160-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 mess		5 Apr 201		
D172-68	SptCo	Install ice machine and water heater at 27th Marine mess		9 Apr 201		
D173-68	SptCo	Install (2) water coolers in 7th Marines messhall		9 Apr 201		
D174-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 1C from 1B to Ha Dong bridge	10 May			
D175-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50		
D191-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in 300 bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 201		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and inst all lights in BAE bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 no Hill 10		20 Apr 65	10 May	
D195-68	SptCo	Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn	10 May			
D201-68	SptCo	Cover existing trash dump and dig new one on Hill 51		24 Apr 50	15 May	
D202-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "B" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95	17 May	
D203-68	SptCo	Const main gate & WH Black Cell bldg on hill 10 1/7	8 May			
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TD-25 blade at 3/27	10 May			
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27		29 Apr 25		
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around wall 2/27	6 May			
D114-68	"C"Co	Provide dossier to 3/7 for const of defensive positions	6 May			
D130-68	"C"Co	Tech assist for const of bunkers 1/13		23 Mar 70		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 Hill 55	6 May			
D192-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker for Hill 55		29 Apr 70		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts Hill 55		29 Apr 70		
D207-68	"C"Co	Const 2 strongbacks decks & frames Hill 51, 1/7		29 Apr 70		
D208-68	"C"Co	Recreen messhall for 3/7 Hill 57		29 Apr 15		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks 2/27		25 Apr 201		
D214-68	"C"Co	Provide crane to dig defensive positions Hill 55 3/7		29 Apr		
D216-68	"C"Co	Eval the necessity to make improvements, statement 3/7	6 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

Water Reports:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A00	16,000	_____
B00	85,000	_____
1/2	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD 863158 to YD 782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD 775229 to YD 791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD 791271 to YD 843322		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
4.	Rt 1 - ZD 057023 to YD 985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD 057023 to ZC 080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD 891136 to YD 985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT 943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT 877572 to AT 865573	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT 988641 to AT AT 967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT 988641 to BT 014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT 032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 to AT 999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 To AT 990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 127-68PERIOD COVERED: 051300H TO 061300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. HN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 050610H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 visually located (1) AP mine and (1) 81mm round at coordinates BT032648. Brought both ordnance back to 2/27 CP. 050921H May 68 - Also located (1) box mine at coordinates BT000630. Destroyed mine in place.

b. Late entry - 050900H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received approx. 200 rounds enemy fire at coordinates AT966564. Returned fire with negative results.

c. Late entry - 051014H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received approx. 50 sniper from different positions between coordinates AT969584 - AT968600, AT972584 - 972600, and AT965586 - 965600. Returned fire, called in mortar support and helicopter gunship support with negative results.

d. Late entry - 051014H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AT969586. Destroyed boobytrap in place.

e. Late entry - 051005H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located (1) AP mine with M79 round, and .50 calibre round at coordinates AT969584. All ordnance was destroyed in place.

f. Late entry - 051105H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located half of MRE tire boobytrapped with 10 lbs of unknown explosive at coordinates AT969595. Boobytrap was destroyed in place.

g. Late entry - 051140H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 encountered (1) road block at coordinates AT969596. Road block was cleared with (1) lb C-4.

h. 060714H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 visually detected (1) Chicom grenade and (1) 105 round at coordinates AT990634. Ordnance was destroyed in place.

i. 060715H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 visually located (1) pole charge (est. 6 lbs) on road at coordinates AT992682. Charge was removed to side of road and then destroyed.

j. 060830H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 30 lb mine at coordinates AT999573. Mine was destroyed in place.

k. 060945H May 68. OIC of Project MOOSEHARTER reported (1) tank detonated 10⁰⁰ lb at coordinates AT951664. Notified Tank Co, which dispatched retriever. (1) EME (HamMedFence) (F-n-gr), sent by truck to B&S Hill 10.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) LCPL 0141, (1) CPL 3711. Joined: None

3. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 126-68. Also short (1) M51 Dump truck.

4. Weather. Warm and cloudy.

5. Operations.

A. through H, B/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1 man from "B" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

2 men from B&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from B&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from B&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Detation passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H Mar 68

SP Smith

S. J. SMITH

SIGNATURE

XXXXXXXXXX

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787	CANCELLED	14 Mar 3%		
D027-68	SptCo	Deliver 50 loads 4" rock to Hill 65 4/11				
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12%	30 May	
D103-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Mt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 9%	10 Jun	
D137-68	SptCo	Gr de temporary helopad for 2d Amtras Bn		21 Mar 97%	15 May	
D156-68	SptCo	Oil Mt 10 from Ha Dong bridge to Golden Gate bridge		3 May 60%	10 May	
D163-68	SptCo	Repair 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 20%		
D172-68	SptCo	Install ice machine and water heater at 27th Marine mess		9 Apr 95%	7 May	
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines messhall		9 Apr 20%		
176-68	SptCo	Oil Mt 10 from 1B to Ha Dong bridge		5 May 15%	15 May	
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lig to and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 20%		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker for 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair mess hall for 1/7 on Hill 10		20 Apr 65%	10 May	
D199-68	SptCo	Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn	15 May			
D202-68	SptCo	Cover existing trash dump and dig new one at Hill 41		24 Apr 100%		6 May
D204-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for "E" but ery 2/13		23 Apr 95%	17 May	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate with VN Sick Call bldg on Hill 10 1/7	8 May			
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TD-25 blade at 2/27	10 May			
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27		29 Apr 25%		
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	8 May			
D119-68	"C"Co	Provide power to 3/7 for const of defensive positions	8 May			
D134-68	"C"Co	Tech assist for const of bunkers 2/13		27 Mar 70%		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const an bunker for 3/11 Hill 55	8 May			
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 10%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bunks hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D203-68	"C"Co	Const 2 strongback decks & frames hill 41 1/7	2	29 Apr 75%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Re green messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 15%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 15 tent decks & 25 strongbacks 2/27		25 Apr 20%		
D214-68	"C"Co	Provide crane to dig defensive positions hill 55 3/7		29 Apr		
D216-68	"C"Co	Eval the necessity to make improvements, cantonment 3/7	7 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL	
1	2	3	4	5	6

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 127-68 Con't.

PERIOD COVERED: 051300H TO 061300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

5. Operations. (Continued)

Company "B" in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON

1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineer Bn attached to 1/27 Marines effective 310700H Mar 68

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68

Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 21 men in support of Operation BALLARD VALLEY since 201200H Apr 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

27th Marines - 11

1st Engineer Battalion - 12

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comment. N/A

12. Engineer Cam and Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn. DaNang AT940755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP, located YD836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP, located YD836151

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
 TOTALS	 178,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573		No sweep conducted today.
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 128-68PERIOD COVERED: 061300H TO 071300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF#

1. Enemy Information.
a. 080645ZMay68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located one (1) dud 105mm round at coordinates BT013630. Round was destroyed in place.
b. 070735ZMay68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located one (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT998634. Mine was destroyed in place.
c. 070815ZMay68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (3) sniper rounds at coordinates AT963584. Returned fire with negative results.
d. 070815ZMay68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/7 reported TD-15 detonated one (1) AP mine at coordinates AT958677. (1) USMC (MedEvac)
2. Engineer Personnel. No change
3. Engineer Difficulties.
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 126-68.
4. Weather. Hot and cloudy.
5. Operations.
A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company T-D to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company T-D to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company T-D to Division Post Office
19 men from Support Company T-D to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company T-D to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company T-D to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company T-D to Company "B"
OICOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800HMar68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON.
1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700HMar68
3 officers and 49 men from "A" company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 21 men in support of Operation BULLARD VALLEY, since 291 000Apr68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine warfare and V.C. boobytrap Echo 1 attendance this date
27th Mar - 11
1st Engr Bn - 12
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Com and Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Da nang AT948755
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

S. R. SMITH

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minifields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D504-67	SptCo	Const road from AT93585 to AT935787		15 Mar 75		
D062-68	SptCo	Deliver 66 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 75	1 Jun	
D168-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 10C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 75	10 Jun	
D137-68	SptCo	Grade temporary helipad for 3d Airborne Bn		21 Mar 75	20 May	
D151-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 10C from Ha Dong bridge to Golden gate bridge		3 May 100%		7 May
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 20%		
D173-68	SptCo	Install ice machine and water heater at 27th Marines mess		6 Apr 100%		7 May
D173-68	SptCo	Install (2) water coolers in 7th Marine messhall		9 Apr 20%		
D178-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 10 from 1B to Ha Dong bridge		5 May 30%	15 May	
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		6 Apr 20%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 20%		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80%		
D198-68	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 on Hill 10		20 Apr 65%	15 May	
D199-68	SptCo	Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn		7 May 15%	20 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Const (6) bunkers for "K" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95%	17 May	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/Block Call (VN) bldg on Hill 10 1/7	10 May			
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TD 25 blade at 2/27	10 May			
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27		29 Apr 25%		
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around wall 2/27	10 May			
D118-68	"C"Co	Provide dozer to 3/7 for const of defensive positions	10 May			
D138-68	"C"Co	Tech assist for const of bunkers 2/13		27 Mar 70%		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const on a bunker for 3/11 hill 55	10 May			
D193-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunkers hill 55		23 Apr 10%		
D198-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D203-68	"C"Co	Const 2 strongback decks and frames hill 41 1/7		29 Apr 75%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 15%		
B218-68	"C"Co	Provide cranes to dig defensive positions hill 55 3/7		29 Apr		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks 2/27		25 Apr 20%		
D218-68	"C"Co	Eval the necessity to make improvements, cantonment 3/7	10 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
CT	HEI	AL	AL	CT	HEI	AL	AL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
AGe	16,000	_____
BGe	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" Mew	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF#

SITUATION REPORT No. 129-68

PERIOD COVERED: 071300H TO 081300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.
a. Late entry - 071200H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported TMC vehicle (non-engineer this battalion) detonated (1) 40 lb box mine at coordinates AT960584 resulting in (1) UNMC KIA (non-engr). (1) USMC (non-engr) detonated 5 lb box mine, also received (30) rounds sniper fire. Sweep team and security returned fire with negative results. (4) UNMC KIA (non-engr) (non-engr).
b. 080800H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually located (1) boobytrap, M79 round, (1) 5 lb box mine, and (1) boobytrapped ChiCom grenade at coordinates AT955677. All ordnance was destroyed in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 0441, (2) LCpl 1371 Joined: (1) Cpl 1371, (1) Sgt 1345
3. Engineer Difficulties.
Engineer equipment short gas remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 126-68.
4. Weather. Hot.
5. Operations.
A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company T D to Security Guard Air Force Exchange
1 man from C Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company T D to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company T D to Company "B"
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force A-Ray.
Company "B" is providing (1) platoon (-) (Rein) in support of OPERATION BOUTON
1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700H Mar 68.
3 officers and 40 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 20 men in support of Operation BOUTON since 021400H May 68
1st Marine Division Demolitions Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.
27th Marines - 11
1st Engr Bn - 12
6. Through 9. N/A
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT948755
b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located YD836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

J. L. Smith
 J. L. SMITH
 SUBVARIABLE
 COMMANDING
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D994-67	SptCo	Const road from AT938785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D012-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12%		
D168-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 10%	10 Jun	
D177-68	SptCo	Grade temporary helopad for 3d Antrac Bn		21 Mar 100%		8 May
D161-68	SptCo	Revire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 89%		
D169-68	SptCo	Inst all plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 40%		
D171-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines mess hall		9 Apr 20%		
D174-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 1C from 1B to Ha Dong bridge		5 May 100%		8 May
D178-68	SptCo	Provide materials to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 20%		
D191-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		26 Apr 65%	15 May	
D199-68	SptCo	Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn		7 May 100%		8 May
B204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95%	17 May	
B209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/TH Sick Call bldg on hill 1/7	10 May			
B211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TB 25 blade at 2/27	10 May			
B229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S Office of Div CP bunker	9 May			
B232-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and clear 100 meters path on hill 200		6 May 40%		
D112-68	SptCo	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27		29 Apr 25%		
D113-68	SptCo	Const sap around wall 2/27	10 May			
D118-68	SptCo	Provide dozer to 3/7 for const of defensive positions	10 May			
D130-68	SptCo	Tech assist for const of bunkers 2/13		27 Mar 85%		
D141-68	SptCo	Const main bunker for 3/11 hill 55	11 May			
D191-68	SptCo	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 10%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D201-68	SptCo	Const 2 strongback decks & frames hill 41 1/7		29 Apr 75%		
D204-68	SptCo	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 15%		
D212-68	SptCo	Const 16 tent decks & strongbacks 2/27		25 Apr 30%		
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane to dig defensive positions hill 55, 3/27		26 Apr 100%		
D214-68	SptCo	Eval the necessity to make improvements, construction 3/7		3 May 100%		8 May
D231-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate buildings on hill 10 1/7	9 May			
D234-68	SptCo	Replace bridge at coordinates AT932579		7 May 10%		
D234-68	SptCo	Repair bldgs damaged by enemy action 2/27		7 May 80%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	5	10	15	20	25		5	10	15	20	25

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Estable (gal)</u>	<u>Rev (gal)</u>
Co	16,000	_____
ECe	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8 th Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
 TOTALS	 178,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573		No swe p conducted today.
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF. #

SITUATION REPORT No. 130-68PERIOD COVERED: 081300Z TO 081300Z May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 061350ZMay68. Engineers with Project 100P-68 reported (1) boobytrapped mine can detonated while being probed at coordinates AT956679 resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (1) USMC MIA (non-engr).
- b. 061500ZMay68. Engineers with Project 100P-68 reported tractor detonated (2) boobytraps at coordinates AT956677. No damage was done to tractor.

2. Engineer Personnel. Grouped: (1) LCI 2511, (1) Cpl 3571, (1) Cpl 1371. Joined: None

3. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 126-68.

4. Weather. None as sunny.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Engineer support remains the same

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

GIVEN "A" Company (a) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000ZMay68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force 1st

Company "B" is providing a Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HUNT II.

1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 Marines as of 310700ZMay68.

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 20 men in support of Operation ALL N BROOK since 021400ZMay68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

27th Marines - 10

1st Engr Bn - 4

1st Lt. In - 4

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Delling AT946755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) C located YPR6151

c. Company "B" (Rein) C located D-36151


T. R. SMITH

SIGNATURE

CONTINUING

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.5. OPERATIONS.a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D112-68	*C*Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27	12 May 10 May 14 May	27 Mar 95%		
D113-68	*C*Co	Const cap around well 2/27				
D119-68	*C*Co	Provide cover to 3/7 for const of defensive positions				
D136-68	*C*Co	Tech assist for const of bunkers 2/13				
D141-68	*C*Co	Const same bunker for 3/11 hill 55				
D195-68	*C*Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55				
D196-68	*C*Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55				
D203-68	*C*Co	Const 2 strongback decks & frames hill 51. 1/7				
D206-68	*C*Co	Reserve messhall for 3/7 hill 57				
D212-68	*C*Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27				
D314-68	*C*Co	Provide cranes to dig defensive positions hill 55. 3/7	11 May	23 Apr 10% 29 Apr 60% 29 Apr 75% 29 Apr 15% 25 Apr 50% 29 Apr		
D231-68	*C*Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10 1/7				
D234-68	*C*Co	Replaces bridge at coordinates AT932579				
D236-68	*C*Co	Repair building 2/27				
D238-67	*C*Co	Const road from AT932785 to AT938767				
D252-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Bq Bn				
D108-68	SptCo	Fill and grade Rt 19C from M LVT to 3/27 CP				
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall				
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall				
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Paratrooper messhall				
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Cental Co	13 May 10 May 15 May 15 May 16 May 20 May 20 May 20 May	7 May 30% 8 May 30% 14 Mar 3% 14 Feb 12% 1 Apr 15% 2 Apr 8% 3 Apr 40% 9 Apr 20% 9 Apr 30% 15 Apr 20% 15 Apr 80% 20 Apr 65% 23 Apr 95% 0 May 10% 6 May 45% 8 May 10%	1 Jun 10 Jun 15 May 18 May	
D198-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in CAC bunker - 1st Tank Bn				
D199-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in B-E bunker at 1st Tank Bn				
D199-68	SptCo	Repair mess hall for 1/7 on hill 10				
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "C" battery 2/13				
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VR bldg on hill 10 1/7				
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of (1) TD-25 blade at 2/27				
D214-68	SptCo	Provide cranes w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7				
D220-68	SptCo	Establish water point at liberty bridge				
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27				
D223-68	SptCo	Conduct water conservation survey in "sea loc area"				
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in 5/8 office of Div CP bunker				
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 55 3/7				
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 10 1/7				
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters path on Hill 200				
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in new Off area Bq Bn				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E. POOL				H.E. POOL			
T	EL	F	F	T	EL	F	F

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 6" Row	3,000	4,000
H111 10	9,000	5,000
H111 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today.	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 131-68PERIOD COVERED: 091300H TO 101300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.
a. 091300H May 68. An engineer team in support of a 3/7 daylight patrol visually located (1) 8" HEAT round at coordinates NT975627. Round was destroyed in place.
b. 091600H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually located (1) boobytrapped 60mm round at coordinates NT955682. Destroyed round in place. Also found (1) 140mm rocket war head, turned over to 7th Marines.
2. Engineer personnel. No change.
3. Engineer Difficulties.
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 126-68.
4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.
5. Operations.
a. through g. N/A
Engineer equipment enclosure (2)
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
2 men from B&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from B&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from B&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OICOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion proceed to 1st Marines as of 270000H May 68.
Company "B" (Main) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Main) in support of Operation HOUSTON.
1 Squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 9th Engineer Bn, attached to 1/27 effective 310700H May 68
3 officers and 40 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "B" is providing 1 officer and 20 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROWN since 041400H May 68
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
27th Marines - 10
1st Engineer Battalion - 4
1st S.F. Bn - 4
c. through g. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Delong NT948735
b. Company "A" (-)(Main) CP YD836151
c. Company "B" (Main) CP, YD836151

[Signature]
1st ENGR. BN.

COMMANDING
BY direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards w/te point 2/27		29 Apr 95		
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around wall 2/27	12 May	8 May		10 May
D119-68	"C"Co	Provide door to 3/7 for const of defensive positions		7 Mar 95		
D138-68	"C"Co	Tech assist for const of bunkers 2/13				
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55	14 May			
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 10		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60		
D203-68	"C"Co	Const 2 strongback docks & frames hill 41 1/7		29 Apr 95		
D205-68	"C"Co	Recover messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 10		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 95		
D211-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate buildings on hill 10 1/7	12 May			
D234-68	"C"Co	Replace bridge at coordination AT932579		7 May 30		
D236-68	"C"Co	Repair building at 2/27		8 May 95		
E604-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 95		
E652-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 long send to Hq Bn		14 Feb 10	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade 15' from 3d LVT to 3/27 Cr		3 Apr 10	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rehire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 10		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 10		
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines messhall		6 Apr 20		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 10		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 20		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 on Hill 10		20 Apr 65	15 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "A" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/28 Sign Call bldg on hill 10 1/7	13 May			
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of (1) TD 25 blade at 2/27	16 May			
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to Hill 55 3/7		8 May 10	18 May	
D220-68	SptCo	Establish water point at liberty bridge		9 May 10		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		9 May 10		
D225-68	SptCo	Conduct water survey in Mac Loo area	15 May			
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in 2nd office of Div CO bunker	20 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assistance to Hill 37 3/7	20 May			
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assistance to Hill 10 1/7	20 May			
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters path on hill 200		6 May 60		
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior Officers quarters, Hq Bn		8 May 10		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP	20 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	GT	HE	AL	AL	AL	AL		GT	HE	AL	AL	AL	AL

10. Water Reports:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACe:	16,000	_____
BCe:	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
H411 10	9,000	5,000
H411 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today.	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF#

SITUATION REPORT No. 132-68

PERIOD COVERED: 101300H TO 111300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 091405H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually located (1) 40 lb mine at coordinates AT955685. Mine was destroyed in place. 101030H May 68. Engineers also detected (3) AP mines which were destroyed in place at coordinates AT957684. 101045H May 68. Engineers located (1) boobytrapped grenade at coordinates AT957685, destroyed it in place. 101050H May 68. Engineers discovered (12) M16 rounds, (1) magazine and pouch at coordinates AT957685, turned items in to S-2. 101230H May 68. Engineers report tractor detonated boobytrap at coordinates AT956685 with no damage reported. 101330H May 68. Engineers located one napalm igniter at coordinates AT956685, destroyed it in place. 101340H May 68. Engineers reported tractor detonated 20 lb mine at coordinates AT956687 resulting in (1) USMC KIA (Engr) (Non Med Evac). 101400H May 68. Engineers visually located one AP mine at coordinates AT956685, destroyed it in place.
- b. 101600H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER discovered (3) AK-44 rifles and 190 122mm rocket warheads at coordinates AT956686. Ordnance was turned in to S-2.
- c. 101730H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER discovered 900 rounds of .30 cal. ammo, (18) US BAR magazines, and (1) claymore mine at coordinates AT955685. Treasure turned in to S-2.
- d. 110735H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) mine at coordinates AT986628. Mine was destroyed in place.

e. 110835H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually located (1) 5 lb AP mine at coordinates AT945678. Mine was destroyed in place.

f. 111215H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER reported vehicle in route to their position detonated 30 or 40 lb mine at coordinates AT954682 resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (2) USMC KIA; all were Med Evacuated.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: (3) PFC 1371, (1) Cpl 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 126-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force L-Ray.

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON.

1 squad from 1st Plt, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700H Mar 68.

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 18 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK since 041400H May 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

27th Marines - 10 1st S.P. Bn - 4 1st Engineer Battalion - 4

J. C. CHAMBERS

SIGNATURE
XXXXXXXXXX
COMPARING
By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)

5. **OPERATIONS.**

a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12%	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		8 Apr 17%	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 8%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 40%		
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines messhall		6 Apr 20%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COG bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 20%		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80%		
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		20 Apr 6%	15 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Construct bunkers for 1st battery 2/13 and wire		23 Apr 9%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg on hill 10 1/7	13 May			
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TD25 blade at 2/27	16 May			
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7		8 May 10%	18 May	
D220-68	SptCo	Establish water point at Liberty bridge		9 May 10%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 10%		
D223-68	SptCo	Conduct water survey in Hoa Loc area	15 May			
D224-68	SptCo	Buy tile in S/S office of Div CP bunker	20 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 5%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 10 1/7		10 May 8%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters path on hill 200		6 May 80%		
D233-68	SptCo	Provide labor and mat'ls to crate ceiling fans for Supt	12 May			
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior Officers Quarters at Hq Bn		8 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 5%		
D244-68	SptCo	Furnish mat'ls for target frames for DEO	13 May			
D247-68	SptCo	Install double throw switchboxes in Div Cp C Sections		3 May 10%		
D248-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 7th Marines Hq	13 May			
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27		13 Apr 95%		
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	16 May			
D136-68	"C"Co	Tech assist for const of bunkers 2/13		27 Mar 100%	11 May	
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55	14 May			
D191-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 10%		
D194-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D201-68	"C"Co	Const 2 strongback decks & frames hill 41 1/7		29 Apr 100%	11 May	
D208-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 15%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks and 25 strongbacks gor 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D213-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate buildings on hill 10 1/7		11 May 20%		
D234-68	"C"Co	Replace bridge at coordinates AT932579		7 May 90%		
D236-68	"C"Co	Repair building at 2/27		8 May 95%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert at entrance leading to Col's quarters	15 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E.POOL		ITEM		H.E.POOL	
5	1	2	3	5	1	2	3

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755

b. Company "A" (a)(Rein) CP located YDB36151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YDB36151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)5. OPERATIONS.a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

10. Water Reports:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Detable (gal)</u>	<u>Row (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8 th Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today.	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT938641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF.# _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 139-68

PERIOD COVERED: 111300H TO 121300H May 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.		
a. Late entry - 101400H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (2) enemy rounds of unknown size at coordinates AT98545. Continued to sweep without returning fire.		
b. 101545H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER reported tractor detonated (1) boobytrapped M79 round at coordinates AT952689. Negative damage. 110730H May 68. Engineers also found (1) boobytrapped C-ration can at coordinates AT952682. Destroyed it in place. 110530H May 68. Engineers located (2) AP mines and (1) AT mine at coordinates AT956686. Destroyed in place. 111055H May 68. Engineers discovered (1) AK47 rifle at coordinates AT950685. 111300H May 68. Engineer located (1) M27 grenade at coordinates AT953681. Destroyed it in place.		
c. 120825H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually located (2) AP mines in road at coordinates AT951682. Mines were destroyed in place.		
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: (1) CPL 3371		
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:		
Floodlight, 5TW - 2	Saw, oil, ovum, trimid - 1	550 grader - 1
Generator, 8KW - 4	TD-15 - 1	Crane M60 - 1
Generator, 60KW - 1	TL-16 - 1	55 gpm pump - 4
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.		
5. Operations.		
A. through H. N/A		
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)		
Engineer support remains the same		
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office		
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"		
12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"		
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"		
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"		
OBCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68		
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.		
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON		
1 squad from 1st Lt. "B" Company, 5th Engineer attached to 1/27 effective 310700H May 68.		
3 officers and 42 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.		
Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 10 men in support of Operation ALLEN BEDON since 041400H May 68		
1st Marine Division, Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendees this date!		
No classes held this date.		
6. through 9. N/A		
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)		
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A		
12. Engineer Command Posts.		
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang AT948755		
b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located YD836151		
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151		

J. C. Chameliss
 J. C. CHAMELISS
 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. ROADS. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of spans, materials used and safe capacity.

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27		29 Apr 95%		
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around wall 2/27	16 May			
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55	14 May	23 Apr 10%		
D194-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunkers hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D198-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 15%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 50%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		11 May 20%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on Hill 10		7 May 100%		12 May
D234-68	"C"Co	Replace bridge at coordinates AT932579		8 May 95%		
D236-68	"C"Co	Repair building at 2/27				
D238-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert at entrance leading to Col's Quarters	15 May			
D241-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate gallery at 27th Marines	16 May	14 Mar 3%		
D242-68	SptCo	Const road from AT934785 to AT938787		14 Feb 12%		
D243-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		3 Apr 17%		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade R1, 1C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		2 Apr 85%		
D161-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		5 Apr 40%		
D168-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 we shall		9 Apr 20%		
D171-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines messhall		9 Apr 50%		
D176-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		15 Apr 20%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80%		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker for 1st Tank Bn		20 Apr 65%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		23 Apr 95%		
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/13				
D208-68	SptCo	Const main gate/VN Call building on Hill 10 1/7	13 May			
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TD25 blade at 2/27	16 May	8 May 10%	18 May	
D214-68	SptCo	provide or ne w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7		9 May 10%		
D220-68	SptCo	Establish water point at liberty bridge		9 May 10%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27				
D221-68	SptCo	Conduct water survey in Hoa Loc area	15 May			
D224-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S offices of Div CP bunker	20 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 37 3/7		10 May 5%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 10 1/7		10 May 5%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters of path on hill 200		6 May 80%		
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior Officers Quarters, Hq Bn		8 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 5%		
D246-68	SptCo	Furnish mat'ls for target frames to DEO	13 May	8 May 10%		
D247-68	SptCo	Furnish mat'ls and install switch boxes at Div CP				
D248-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 7th Marines Hq	13 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	CT	HEL	AL	AL	AL	AL		CT	HEL	AL	AL	AL	AL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
Mc	16,000	_____
HC	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
 TOTALS	 178,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	Impassible	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today.	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF#

SITUATION REPORT No. 134-68

PERIOD COVERED: 121300H TO 131300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.		
(LE)a. 120930HMay68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER detected one boobytrapped foot trap at coordinates AT958687.		
Destroyed trap with (1) pound C-4. 121100HMay68. Engineers also reported (1) boobytrap was detonated when line charge was fired at coordinates AT957687.		
b. 121300HMay68. Engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK came in contact with heavy enemy fire while sweeping village at coordinates AT997534, resulting in (1) USMC WIA (Engr)(MedEvaced) and also (1) heat casualty also (MedEvaced).		
c. 130655HMay68. Engineers in support of 1st Marines visually detected (1) boobytrapped road barricade at coordinates X0843175. Disarmed boobytrapped M26 grenade and cleared barricade.		
d. 130715HMay68. Engineers in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 5 pound box mine at coordinates AT928579.		
Destroyed mine in place.		
2. Engineer Personnel. No change.		
3. Engineer Difficulties.		
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 133-68.		
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.		
5. Operations.		
A. through. H. N/A		
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).		
Engineer support remains the same.		
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard. Air Force Exchange		
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard. Air Force Exchange.		
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office		
20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"		
12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"		
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"		
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"		
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 220800HMar68.		
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray		
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON		
1 squad from 1st Platoon. "B" Company. 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700HMar68.		
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.		
Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK since 041400HMay68.		
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:		
27th Marines - 10		
1st Engr Bn - 9		
1st S.P. Bn - 3		
2d CAG - 9		
1/5 - 4		
6. through 9. N/A		
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)		
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A		
12. Engineer Command Posts.		
a. 1st Engr Bn. Danang AT948755	b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151	c. Company "B" (Rein) CP YD836151

SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONING

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12%	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 17%	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 8%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 40%		
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers at 7th Marines messhall		9 Apr 20%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 20%		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80%		
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		20 Apr 65%	15 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg on hill 10 1/7	15 May			
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 Td-25 blade at 2/27	16 May			
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7		8 May 10%	18 May	
D220-68	SptCo	Establish water point at liberty bridge		9 May 20%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 10%		
D225-68	SptCo	Conduct water survey in Hoa Loc area		11 May 50%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office at Div CP bunker	20 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 5%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 10 1/7		10 May 5%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters of path at hill 200		6 May 80%		
D235-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and labor to crate fans		11 May 100%		13 May
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior Officers Qutrs		8 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D246-68	SptCo	Furnish mat'ls to DEO for target frames	15 May			
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" Sections, 1st Mar Div		8 May 10%		
D248-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 7th Marines Hdqs	15 May			
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof and install new deck boards water point 2/27		29 Apr		
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	16 May			
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55	15 May			
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 10%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	5	10	15	20	25		5	10	15	20	25

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 10%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10		11 Apr 40%		
D236-68	"C"Co	Repair building at 2/27		8 May 95%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert at entrance leading to Col's quarters	15 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL				ITEM	H.E. POOL			
	5	RED	AL	1		5	RED	AL	1

10. Water Report:

Location:Rotable (gal)Raw (gal)

ACo

16,000

BOO

85,000

1/5

9,000

3,000

2/27

12,000

3/27

7,000

6,000

3/7

20,000

8,000

3rd 8" Row

3,000

4,000

Hill 10

9,000

5,000

Hill 55

15,000

8,000

TOTALS

178,000

34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today/	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 135-68

PERIOD COVERED: 131300H TO 141300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.
a. 131700H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 received enemy mortar rounds at coordinates AT916582 resulting in (1) USMC KIA (Engr) (Non MedEvac).
b. 141050H May 68. Engineers in support of 2/27 reported USMC detonated (1) 30 pound box mine at coordinates BT023637. Sweep team swept area again and detected (1) 25 pound box mine and destroyed it in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. No Change.
3. Engineer Difficulties.
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 133-68.
4. Weather. Not with clear skies.
5. Operations.
A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
Engineer support remains the same
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
9 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270300H Mar 68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray
Company "B" is providing a Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON
1 squad from 1st Platoon "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700H Mar 68.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK since 041400H May 68
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
27th Marines - 10
1st Engineer Battalion - 9
1st S.I. Bn - 3
2d CAG - 9
1/5 - 4
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang AT948755
b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located at YD836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at YD836151

J. C. CHAMBLISS

SIGNATURE
XXXXXXXXXX
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.

ORGANIZATION

DAI.

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27	16 May 16 May	29 Apr 100%		14 May
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27				
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55	16 May 16 May	23 Apr 25%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revtement for bunker hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55	16 May 16 May	29 Apr 15%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 50%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27	16 May 16 May	29 Apr 40%		14 May
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10		11 Apr 100%		
D236-68	"C"Co	Repair building at 2/27	16 May 16 May	8 May 100%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert at entrance leading to Col's Quarters				
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair contourment at 3/7 hill 55	16 May 16 May			
D253-68	"C"Co	Pick up 135 bundles of matting & deliver to S-4 lot				
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787	16 May 16 May	14 Mar 3%	1 Jun 10 Jun	
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12%		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP	16 May 16 May	3 Apr 22%		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D168-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall	16 May 16 May	5 Apr 40%		
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers at 7th Marines messhall		6 Apr 20%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co	16 May 16 May	9 Apr 50%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in GAC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 20%		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS for 1st Tank Bn	16 May 16 May	15 Apr 80%		
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		20 Apr 65%		
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/13	16 May 16 May	23 Apr 95%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg on hill 10 1/7		13 May 10%		
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TD25 blade at 2/27	1 Jun	8 May 10%	18 May	
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7		9 May 100%		
D220-68	SptCo	Establish water point at liberty bridge	1 Jun	9 May 20%		14 May
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		11 May 50%		
D224-68	SptCo	Conduct water survey in Hoa Loc area	20 May	10 May 5%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office at Div CP bunker		10 May 5%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 37 3/7	1 Jun	6 May 80%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 10 1/7		8 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meter path on hill 200	1 Jun	10 May 10%		
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior Officers Quarters		14 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marine CP	15 May	13 May 100%		14 May
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at Div CP		8 May 10%		
D246-68	SptCo	Furnish mat'ls to DEO for target frames	15 May			
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" sections, 1st Mar Div				
D248-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 7th Marines Hdq				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL				
	5	1	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	1

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
 TOTALS	 178,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	Im possible	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today.	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF.

SITUATION REPORT No. 136-68PERIOD COVERED: 161300H TO 151300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.
a. 150710HMay68. Engineers in support of 2/27 visually detected (1) 155 round on left side of road at coordinates BT001632. Round was destroyed in place.
b. 150720HMay68. Engineers in support of 2/27 detected (1) 30 pound box mine on right side of road at coordinates AT999634. Mine was destroyed in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. No change.
3. Engineer Difficulties.
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 133-68
4. Weather. Not with clear skies.
5. Operations.
A. through E. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company IAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
19 men from Support Company IAD to Company "A"
9 men from Support Company IAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCON "A" (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270500HMar68
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON
1 squad from 1st Platoon, "D" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700HMar68.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation ALLEG BROOK since 041500HMay68
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
27th Marines - 10
1st Engineer Bn - 9
1st Lt. Bn - 3
2d CAD - 9
1/5 - 4
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Post.
a. 1st Engineer Bn - Danang AT980755
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD826151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

[Signature]
 J. G. CHAMBERS
 1ST ENGINEER BATTALION
 1ST MARINE DIVISION
 COMMANDING OFFICER

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	18 May	15 May 20%		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D193-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D194-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 20%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 Hill 37		29 Apr 20%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tank decks & 25 struts for 2/27		29 Apr 20%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10		11 Apr 40%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert at entrance leading to Col's quarters	16 May	15 May 10%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cementment at 3/7 hill 55	16 May			
D253-68	"C"Co	Pick up 135 bundles of setting & deliver to 724 lot		14 Mar 3%		
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AF935785 to AF938787		14 Feb 12%	1 Jun	
D652-68	SptCo	Deliver 36 loads sand to Bq Bn		3 Apr 22%	10 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d Bn to 3/27 Gr		2 Apr 85%		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		4 Apr 40%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		6 Apr 20%		
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers 7th Marines mess hall		6 Apr 20%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		6 Apr 20%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in 800 bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 20%		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in 745 bunker at 1st Tank Bn		14 Apr 20%		
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall for 1/7 Hill 10		20 Apr 65%	15 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for 1st Battery 2/13		23 Apr 95%		
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 M25 blade at 2/27	1 Jun	6 May 10%	10 May	
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe		6 May 20%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		11 May 10%		
D225-68	SptCo	Conduct water survey in 10a Log area				11 May
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in 1/3 CFF Co div CP bunker	18 May	18 May 5%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 2/7		18 May 5%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 10 1/7		18 May 5%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters path hill 200		5 May 80%		
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior officers quarters, Pdq Bn		5 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines C		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess		17 May 10%		
D244-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 180		14 May 12%		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "C" Section, 1st Mar Bn		8 May 10%		
D248-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 7th Marines Bq		14 May 10%		
D250-68	SptCo	Oil road from Rt 13C to 3/27 Gr	16 May	16 May 10%		
D252-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 3/11 Hill 55	16 May	25 May		
D253-68	SptCo	Const helo pad at 11th M. Bn	25 May	25 May		
D258-68	SptCo	Const stock tank and hut at 27th Marines	25 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	U	HE	U	U	AL		U	HE	U	U	AL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD663158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	Impossible	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 137-68PERIOD COVERED: 151300H TO 161300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. Late entry - Engineers in support of 2/7 received enemy mortar fire at coordinates AT954546 resulting in two USMC KIA (status unknown). Returned fire with negative results. 150920HMay68.
- b. Late entry - 151145HMay68. Engineers in support of 2/7 reported tank detonated 30 lb box mine at coordinates AT957537 resulting in two USMC KIA (MedEvac).
- c. 160830HMay68. Engineers in support of 2/5 visually located and Bmw round at coordinates ZD081994. Round was taken back to combat base and destroyed.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change.

3. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 133-68.

4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.

5. Operations.

A. through K. N/A. Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

9 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (a) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270200HMar68

Company "B" in direct support of Task Force I-Ray.

Company "B" is providing a Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON

1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 Marines effective 310200HMar68

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.

Company "C" provided 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK since 040400HMay68 and terminated 160840HMay68.

Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 7 men in support of an operation with 3/7 since 151830HMay68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

27th Marines - 9

7th Engr Bn - 8

1/5 - 4

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

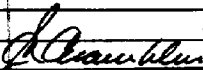
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Hallway AT948755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YDR36151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YDR36151



J. C. CHAMBLISS

SIGNATURE

BY DIRECTION

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 34		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to c Bn		14 Feb 12	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 130 from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 20	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 40		
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers at 7th Marine messhall		9 Apr 20		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide Mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in LOC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 20		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80		
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall for 1/7 on Hill 10		20 Apr 65		
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95		
D205-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Coll bldg on hill 10 1/7		13 May 30	18 May	
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of D25 blade at 2/27	1 Jun			
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane with backhoe to hill 55 3/7		8 May 10	18 May	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile at S/S office at Div CP bunker	20 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 10 1/7		10 May 10		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters path at hill 200		6 May 80		
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior Officers Quarters		8 May 10		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile in CO's mess		14 May 10		
D243-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate galley at 27th Marines	17 May			
D244-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for DEO		14 May 10		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" Sections, 1st Mar Div		8 May 15		
D249-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 3/7		16 May 10		
D250-68	SptCo	Oil road from Rt 130 to 3/27 CP		15 May 100		
D252-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 3/11 hill 55		15 May 25	20 May	16 May
D253-68	SptCo	Const helopad at 11th M.T.	24 May			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		14 May 10		
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed at 27th Marines	28 May			
L113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	18 May			
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20		
D194-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25		
D198-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10		11 Apr 40		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's qrts		15 May 40		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 55		15 May 10		
D253-68	"C"Co	Pick up 135 bundles of matting & deliver to S-4 lot	17 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
5	12	3	3	5	12	3	3

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Reports

<u>Location</u>	<u>Estable (gal)</u>	<u>Rest (gal)</u>
MO	16,000	_____
MO	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8 th Row	3,000	4,000
H111 10	15,000	5,000
H111 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	185,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD663158 to YD782205	Discontinued	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	Discontinued	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	Discontinued	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	Impassable	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF#

SITUATION REPORT No. 138-68PERIOD COVERED: 161300Z TO 171300Z May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.	None
2. Engineer Personnel.	No change.
3. Engineer Difficulties.	Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 133-68.
4. Weather.	Hot and sunny.
5. Operations.	A. through D. N/A Engineer support remains the same 1 man from support Company T-D to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 2 men from H&E Company T-D to Division Post Office. 19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 5 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 3 men from H&E Company TAD to Company "A" 6 men from H&E Company TAD to Company "B" OPCCN "A" Company (a) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000HMar68 Company "B" in direct support of Task Force L&R Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (a)(Main) in support of Operation ROOSTER. 1 squad from 1st Platoon "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 Marines effective 310700HMar68. 3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68 Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 7 men in support of an Operation with 3/7 since 151830HMar68 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. School attendees this date: 27th Mar - 9 7th Engr Bn - 8 1/5 - 4 6. through 9. N/A 10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1) 11. General Engineer Comments. N/A 12. Engineer Command Posts. a. 1st Engineer Bn. Banning AT948755 b. Company "A" (a)(Main) CP located YD836191 c. Company "B" (Main) CP located YD836191

P. C. Cranklin
P. C. Cranklin

SUBMITTER
FOR REVIEW
BY DIRECTOR

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D894-67	SptCo	Const road from A1936705 to A1936737		14 Mar 3%		
D852-68	SptCo	Deliver 16 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12%	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Mt 13 from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 28%	10 Jun	
D161-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 89%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 40%		
D171-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers at 7th Marine mess hall		9 Apr 20%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide net 'T' to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in HOC bunker 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 73%		
D191-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in B Co bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 90%		
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		20 Apr 65%		
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 3/13		22 Apr 95%		
D214-68	SptCo	Provide orange/bushes to hill 55 3/7		8 May 10%	18 May	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/O office at Div Hq bunker	20 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide net 'ls and assist to Hill 37 3/7		1 May 10%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide net 'ls and assist to Hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters path on Hill 200		6 May 70%		
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in bunker office & wires		8 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines Co		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's room		14 May 10%		
D243-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate galley at 27th Marines	19 May			
D244-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for D20		14 May 60%		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" Sections 1st Mar Div		8 May 15%		
D248-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 3/8		16 May 10%		
D252-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 3/11 Hill 55		15 May 100%		17 May
D253-68	SptCo	Const helopad at 11th B.T.	24 May			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%		
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed at 27th Marines	28 May			
D257-68	SptCo	Repair bus or at B Co Row		13 May 100%		17 May
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Cw	20 May			
D260-68	SptCo	Const 2 mount out boxes for D20		15 May 100%		17 May
D262-68	SptCo	Const cabinet for Div Compt	24 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	UT	HE	AL	AL	AL		UT	HE	AL	AL	AL

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D117-68	"C"Co	Const asp around well 2/7	18 May	17 May		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const aso bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		29 Apr 20%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 holes hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D306-68	"C"Co	Recover baseball for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 50%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent docks and 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10		11 Apr 10%		
D250-68	"C"Co	Repair entrenchment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 10%		
D259-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to Col quarters entrance		15 May 40%		
D253-68	"C"Co	Pick up 135 bundles of netting & deliver to S-A lot	18 May			
D258-68	"C"Co	Const 12 at M LVT's		13 May 100%		16 May
D263-68	"C"Co	Repair hole 3/7 hill 37	18 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL				ITEM	H.E. POOL			
	5	HEI	1	1		5	HEI	1	1

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Estable (gal)</u>	<u>Run (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/ 7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" Row	3,000	4,000
H111 10	15,000	5,000
H111 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	185,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	Impossible	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 139-68

PERIOD COVERED: 171300H TO 181300H May 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.	None
2. Engineer Personnel.	No Change.
3. Engineer Difficulties.	Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 133-68
4. Weather.	Hot and sunny.
5. Operations.	<p>A. through N/A</p> <p>Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). Also joined (1) new sweep from "C" Company, C3Z</p> <p>Engineer support remains the same</p> <p>1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange</p> <p>1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange</p> <p>2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office</p> <p>18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"</p> <p>9 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"</p> <p>5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"</p> <p>6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"</p> <p>OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 203000May68</p> <p>Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray</p> <p>Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) Rein in support of Operation HOUTON</p> <p>1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700HMar68</p> <p>3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.</p> <p>Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 7 men in support of an Operation with 3/7 since 151830HMay68</p> <p>Support Company is providing 1 officer and 8 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 1/27 since 171300HMay68</p> <p>1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.</p> <p>27th Mar - 9</p> <p>7th Engr Bn - 8</p> <p>1/5 - 4</p>
6. through 9. N/A	
10 Water Supply.	See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments.	N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.	<p>a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT94755</p> <p>b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151</p> <p>c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151</p>

J. C. Chambliss

J. C. CHAMBLISS
 SIGNATURE
 RECOMMENDING
 By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
- Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.** (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.)

ORGANIZATION

DAI

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12%		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 28%		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 8%	10 Jun	
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 100%		18 May
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers at 7th Marines messhall		9 Apr 60%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 95%		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker for 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 95%		
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		20 Apr 65%	25 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sig: Call bldg on hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	25 May	
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TD25 blade at 2/27	1 Jun			
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7		8 May 80%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%	20 May	
D223-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office at Div CP bunker	20 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 metre path on hill 200		6 May 80%		
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior officers quarters Hq Bn		8 May 15%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess		14 May 10%		
D243-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate galley at 27th Marines	25 May			
D244-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for DEO		14 May 70%		
D257-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" Sections 1st Mar Div		8 May 15%		
D249-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 3/8		16 May 100%		
D251-68	SptCo	Const heloped at 11th MT Bn	24 May			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines	28 May			
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn	20 May			
D261-68	SptCo	Level ground at hill 10	25 May			
D262-68	SptCo	Const cabinet for Div Compt	24 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	U	HE	AL	AL	AL	AL		U	HE	AL	AL	AL	AL

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	22 May	15 May 20%		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 20%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 50%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		11 Apr 40%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10		15 May 40%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading entrance to Col's quarters		15 May 10 %		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		17 May 10%		
D253-68	"C"Co	Pick up 135 bundles of matting and deliver to S-4 lot				
D263-68	"C"Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37	20 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
5	HE	1	1	5	HE	1	1

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACe	16,000	_____
BCe	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 6" Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	185,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	Discontinued	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	Discontinued	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	Discontinued	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	Impassable	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT965573	Did not sweep today STILL IN PROGRESS	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	
	BT862572 to BT790562	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 140-58PERIOD COVERED: 181300H TO 101300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.

a. 181700H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received sniper fire at coordinates BT826564 resulting in (2) USMC KIA (MedEvac) (1 of which was Engr).

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) CPL 3531 (1) SGT 1121 Joined: None

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment short-gas are shown below:

Floodlight, 5KW - 2	55 gpm pump - 4	Crane H60, - 1
Generator, 5KW - 4	Saw, rollover, trlmtd - 1	55 gpm pump - 4
Generator 60KW - 1	TD-15 - 1	
550 grader - 1	TL-16 - 1	

4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

9 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON

1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1st Battalion 27th Marines effective 310700H Mar 68

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.

Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation NAMALUB THRUST with 3/7 since 151830H May 68

Support Company is providing 1 officers and 8 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68

Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/5 since 181700H May 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date:

A special one day class was held for 41 Marines from Division NCO Leadership School.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

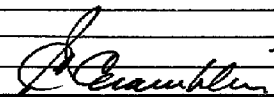
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located YD836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151



J. C. CHAMBLISS

SIGNATURE

CCKKXKXKX

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.5. OPERATIONS.a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.

ORGANIZATION

DAI

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-62	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 75		
D595-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Mar 75		
D168-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rq 15C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		14 Mar 75		1 Jun
D169-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		14 Mar 75		10 Jun
D171-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers at 7th Marines messhall		14 Mar 75		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide materials to 1st Dental Co		14 Mar 75		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in C C bunker 1st tank Bn		14 Mar 75		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in B S bunker at 1st Tank Bn		14 Mar 75		
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		14 Mar 75		
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/19		14 Mar 75		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg on hill 1/7		14 Mar 75		
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 M249 blade at 2/27	12 Jun	13 May 75		
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7		8 May 80%	20 May	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate hill at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker	20 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters path at hill 200		10 May 80%		
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior officer Qtrs		10 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		10 May 10%		
D243-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate gallery at 27th Marines	25 May	14 May 70%		
D244-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for D-80		8 May 15%		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" sections 1st Mar Div		15 May 10%		
D251-68	SptCo	Const heloped at 11th M.T. Bn	24 May			
D252-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10				
D253-68	SptCo	Const strongback for 27th Marines	28 May			
D254-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn	20 May			
D255-68	SptCo	Level ground at hill 10	25 May			
D256-68	SptCo	Const cabinet for Div Compt	24 May			
D111-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	22 May			
D141-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for 3/11 hill 55		14 May 20%		
D191-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		14 Apr 20%		
D198-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		28 Apr 60%		
D200-68	"C"Co	Reserve messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks and 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D232-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of col's Quarters		13 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair canteen at 3/7 hill 37		14 May 10%		
D253-68	"C"Co	Pick up 135 bundles of matting & deliver to S-4 lot		17 May 30%		
D254-68	"C"Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37	22 May			
D255-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55	22 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	CT	HEL	AL	AL	AL	AL		CT	HEL	AL	AL	AL	AL

10. Water Reports

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACe	16,000	_____
ECe	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd St How	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	Discontinued	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	Discontinued	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	Discontinued	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	Impassable	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	
	AT862572 to AT790562	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 141-68

PERIOD COVERED: 191300G TO 201300G May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.

a. 191615ZMay68. Engineers in support of 3/7 ^{201300G} informed of location of 155mm round by B-3 of their CP. Engineers proceeded to that coordinates of AT954635 located round and destroyed it in place.

b. 200300ZMay68. Engineers in support of 2/5 located one 20 pound box mine at coordinates ZC082911. Destroyed mine in place.

c. 200925ZMay68. Engineers in support of 3/7 received (10) sniper rounds at coordinates AT954539 while on sweep. Security called in 81mm fire mission and sniper fire ceased.

2. Engineer Personnel. Drapped: None Joined: (1) PFC 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 140-68

4. Weather. Hot.

5. Operations.

A. through E. N/A

Engineer s-e ps. See on 15UR (2)

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from ~~Support~~ Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

9 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H & S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (1st Engineer Battalion) passed to 1st Marine as of 270300ZMay68.

~~Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force L. Ray~~ ^{Assuming direct support of Task Force L. Ray since 190830H MAY 68}

Company "B" is providing a Platoon (1)(Rein) in support of Operation HUTTON

1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700H May68.

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation CONTINUED II since 15 Apr 68 ^{1500H 3/26 SINCE 191300H}

Company "C" is providing 9 engineer in support of Operation HANALUA TUBET with 3/7 since 131830ZMay68

Support Company is providing 1 officer and 8 men in support of Operation ALLEN BUCK with 3/27 since 171000ZMay68

Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BUCK with 3/5 since 181700ZMay68.

Company "A" ~~Engineers~~ is providing 6 engineers in support of Operation BALD EAGLE with 1/26 since 200530ZMay68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Recon Bn - 7 2d CAG - 8 VLG - 5

27th Marines - 14 3d Amphab - 6

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

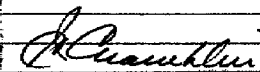
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn, DaNang AT948755

b. Company "A" (1)(Rein) CP located YD836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151



J. C. CHAMBERLAIN

SIGNATURE
OFFICIAL
COMMANDING
BY direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. **BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.** (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.)

ORGANIZATION

DA

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 7%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 6 loads sand to hq Bn		14 Feb 12%		
D108-68	SptCo	Dill and grade Rq 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 2%	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 8%		
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 9%		
D193-68	SptCo	Construct and install lights in B.C. bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 9%		
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 6%		
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire "A" battery 2/13		25 Apr 9%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VH Bank Call bldg on hill 10 1/7		13 May 90%	25 May	
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of T025 blade at 2/27	15 Jun	8 May 9%	24 May	
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7		9 May 20%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27				
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker	26 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 40%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 mtrs path on hill 200		6 May 80%		
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior Officers Quarters		8 May 15%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess		14 May 10%		
D243-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate gallery at 27th Marines	25 May			
D244-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for DRO		14 May 90%		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" sections at 1st Mar div		8 May 1%		
D253-68	SptCo	Const helopad at 11th MT Bn	25 May			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines	28 May			
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 5%		
D261-68	SptCo	Level ground at hill 10	25 May			
D262-68	SptCo	Const cabinet for Div Compt	25 May			
D263-68	SptCo	Const and install (4) drum trap at 27th Marines	27 May			
D113-68	SptCo	Const cap around well 2/27	26 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	U	HEI	AL	2				U	HEI	F			

ORGANIZATION

DA: 1

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20%		
D199-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen mess hall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongb oks for 7/77		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rebuild mess hall building on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert to entrance of Col's quarters		15 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Pick up 135 bundles of matting & deliver to S-4 lot b. Const LZ on hill 65 c. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn	25 May 26 May 28 May 22 May	17 May 30%		
D262-68	"C"Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37				
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL				ITEM	H.E. POOL			
	S	HEL	1	2		S	HEL	1	2

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Estable (gal)</u>	<u>Rev. (gal)</u>
M ^o	16,000	_____
BCO	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8 th Row	3,000	4,000
M ^o 1 10	15,000	5,000
M ^o 1 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	185,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	Discontinued	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	Discontinued	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	Discontinued	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P Impassable	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	P No sweep conducted today	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. HW.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 142-68

PERIOD COVERED: 201300H TO 211300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.	None.
2. Engineer Personnel.	Dropped: None Joined: (1) CPL 1141 (2) PFC 3371
3. Engineer Difficulties.	Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as known on Sit Rep - 140-68.
4. Weather.	Hot with clear skies.
5. Operations.	<p>A. through H. N/A</p> <p>Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)</p> <p>Engineer support remains the same.</p> <p>1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange</p> <p>1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange</p> <p>2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office</p> <p>18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"</p> <p>9 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"</p> <p>5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"</p> <p>6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"</p> <p>OICOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68.</p> <p>Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force K-Ray.</p> <p>Assumed OICOM 1st Platoon, Company "A". 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830H May 68</p> <p>Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 officer and 20 men in support of Operation MANE LUKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.</p> <p>Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON</p> <p>1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700H May 68</p> <p>3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.</p> <p>Company "C" is providing 9 men in support of Operation MANE LUKE THRUST with 3/7 since 151830H May 68</p> <p>Support Company is providing 1 officer and 10 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68</p> <p>Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/5 since 181700H May 68</p> <p>Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 4 men in support of Operation BIRD EAGLE 4th 1/26 since 200530H May 68</p> <p>1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:</p> <p>1st Recon - 7 2d CAG - 8 3d AnTracs - 6</p> <p>27th Marines - 16 FLC - 5</p>
6. through 9.	N/A
10. Water Supply.	See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments.	N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.	<p>a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang AT948755</p> <p>b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151</p> <p>c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151</p>

J. C. CHAMBLISS

SIGNATURE
XXXXXXXXXX
COMMANDING

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DA'

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 57		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 37	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85		
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marine messhall		9 Apr 100%		21 May
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 100%		21 May
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 100%		21 May
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%	25 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN sick call bldg at hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	25 May	
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TD25 blade at 2/27	15 Jun			
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7		8 May 100%		21 May
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S officer's Div CP bunker	26 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%		
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior officers Qtrs	Cancelled			
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D243-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate galley at 27th Marine Regiment	25 May			
D244-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for DEO		14 May 100%		21 May
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" sections, 1st Mar Div		8 May 15%		
D253-68	SptCo	Const messhall at 11th M.T. Bn ^{base camp} LAY 12 BNDLS. MATTING	25 May			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines		20 May 5%		
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 5%		
D261-68	SptCo	Level ground at hill 10	Cancelled			
D262-68	SptCo	Const cabinet for Div Compt		20 May 95%	30 May	
D263-68	SptCo	Const and install 4 drum trap at 27th marines	27 May			
D267-68	SptCo	Oil area at Hq Bn Supply	1 Jun			
D113-68	SptCo	Const cap around well 2/27	26 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D141-68	SC*Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20%		
D195-68	"C*Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C*Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D206-68	"C*Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20%		
D212-68	"C*Co	18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C*Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D239-68	"C*Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's quarters		15 May 40%		
D251-68	"C*Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C*Co	a. Pick up 135 bundles of matting & deliver to S-4 lot b. Const LZ at hill 65 c. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn	25 May 26 May 28 May	17 May 30%		
D262-68	"C*Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37	25 May			
D264-68	"C*Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHED	NAL	NAL	NAL	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	NAL	NAL	NAL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	185,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 17 Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562		No report received.
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. SN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 143-68PERIOD COVERED: 211300H TO 221300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.	None
2. Engineer Personnel.	Dropped: None Joined: (1) CPL 3371
3. Engineer Difficulties.	Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 140-68.
4. Weather.	Hot with clear skies.
5. Operations.	<p>A. through H. N/A</p> <p>Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).</p> <p>Engineer support remains the same.</p> <p>1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange</p> <p>1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange</p> <p>2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office</p> <p>19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"</p> <p>13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"</p> <p>5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"</p> <p>6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"</p> <p>OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800HMar68</p> <p>Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray</p> <p>Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830HMay68</p> <p>Joined (1) squad of 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineer Battalion from 1/27 effective 210600HMay68</p> <p>Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 officer and 20 men in support of Operation MANEULUE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300HMay68.</p> <p>Company "B" is providing (1) platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON</p> <p>3 soldiers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.</p> <p>Company "C" is providing 9 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK since 1/27 effective 181830HMay68</p> <p>Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 officer and 15 men in support of 1/26 since 200530HMay68</p> <p>Support Company is providing 1 officer and 8 men in support of Operation ALLEN BRO I with 3/27 since 171300HMay68</p> <p>1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:</p> <p>1st Recon Bn - 7 3d Amph Bn - 6</p> <p>27th Marines - 14 FLC - 5</p> <p>4th Cav - 3</p>
6. through 9. N/A	
10. Water Supply.	See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments.	N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.	<p>a. 1st Engineer Bn - Danang KT948735</p> <p>b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151</p> <p>c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151</p>

J. C. Chambers
 J. C. CHAMBERS
 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DA					
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%			
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12%	1 Jun		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Hq 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 37%	10 Jun		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 89%			
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%			
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 6%	25 May		
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire for "E" battery 2/13		25 Apr 9%			
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg at hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	25 May		
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of TD25 blade at 2/27		21 May 100%			22 May
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%			
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office of Div bunker	1 Jun				
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%			
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%			
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters path hill 200		6 May 85%			
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marine CP		10 May 10%			
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess		14 May 10%			
D243-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate galley at 27th Marine regiment	25 May				
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" sections 1st Mar Div		8 May 15%			
D253-68	SptCo	a. Prepare hardstand and lay matting at 11th M&T. Bn b. Pick up matting at S-4 lot 1st Engr Bn (12 bundles)	1 Jun 1 Jun				
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines		20 May 5%			
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 5%	30 May		
D262-68	SptCo	Const cabinet for Div Compt		20 May 100%			22 May
D265-68	SptCo	Const and install (4) drum trap at 27th Marines	27 May				
D267-68	SptCo	Oil roads at Hq Bn Supply		21 May 100%			22 May
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7	23 May 26 May				
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27					
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20%			
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%			
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%			
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20%			
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
EC	CH	NAL		EC	CH	NAL	

ORGANIZATION		DA				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's quarters		15 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Pick up 135 bundles of matting & deliver to S-4 lot b. Const LZ at hill 65 c. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn	25 May 26 May 28 May	17 May 100%		22 May
D262-68	SC"Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37				
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower and three platforms for 7th Marines hill 55	25 May			
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker for 3/7, use mat'l avail at that position	1 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack at hill 37	1 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	25,000	8,000
3rd 8" Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	185,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZG080985	P	
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562		Closed to individual traffic.
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

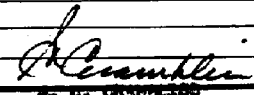
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 14-48PERIOD COVERED: 221000H TO 271000H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: (1) LCpl 0124, (1) LCpl 1141, (1) Sgt 2581
3. Engineer Difficulties.
Engineer equip. and shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 140-68.
4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.
5. Operations.
A. through H. N/A
Engineer troops. See enclosure (2)
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Embargo
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Embargo
2 men from "A" Company TAD to Division Post Office
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from "A" Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from "B" Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force L-Ray.
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn 190830H May 68
Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 officer and 26 men in support of Operation M'VILLE THREAT with 3/26 since 213000H May 68.
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUTON.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation M'VILLE THREAT with 3/7 since 151830H May 68.
Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May. 1 officer and 2 men returned this CP 221400H May 68.
Company "C" is providing 9 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/5 since 181700H May 68.
Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of ~~Operation~~ 200530H May 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and T.C. Boobytrap School attendance this ~~date~~
7th Regt - 9 3d Engr Bn - 1
27th Marines - 10 FIC - 5
1st Engr Bn - 5 Hq Bn - 1
6. through P. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Demang T9487-5
b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located ED6Y6151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located ED6Y6151



J. G. Crampton
SITUATION
REPORT
COMMANDING
BY SITUATION

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DA

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12%	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 40%	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%	25 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate with VN Sick Call bldg at hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	25 May	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office at Div CP bunker	1 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 600 mtrs path on hill 244		6 May 85%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D243-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate galley at 27th Marines		17 May 100%		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" sections 1st Mar Div		8 May 15%		23 May
D253-68	SptCo	a. Prepare hardstand & lay matting at 11th M.T. Bn	1 Jun			
		b. Pick up matting at S-4 lot 1st Engr Bn	1 Jun			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines		20 May 25%	1 Jun	
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 5%	30 May	
D265-68	SptCo	Const and install (4) drum trap for 27th Marines	27 May			
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7	24 May			
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	28 May			
D273-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 20%	1 Jun	
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn	30 May			
D285-68	SptCo	Pick up and deliver pump to NSA		22 May 50%		
D295-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27	1 Jun			
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP	1 Jun			
D297-68	SptCo	Provide generator operator to 1st Hospital Co		21 May		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	JECT	CHED	L	NAL	D	NAL		JECT	CHED	L	NAL	D	NAL

ORGANIZATION		DA				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	26 May			
D161-68	"C"Co	Const sand bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 200		
D193-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 200		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 hots hill 55		29 Apr 60		
D206-68	"C"Co	Reconstruct messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 200		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 90		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate aidg on hill 10		11 May 40		
D237-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's quarters		15 May 40		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair contamination at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 200		
D253-68	"C"Co	b. Const L2 hill 65	25 May			
		c. Const L2 at 1st Tank Bn	26 May			
D261-68	"C"Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37	28 May			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55	25 May			
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge CCC bunker 3/7, use out'l at that position	1 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const tube rack at hill 37	1 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Retable (gal)</u>	<u>Bay (gal)</u>
Mo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
 TOTALS	 185,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	Discontinued.	
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT362572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 145-68

PERIOD COVERED: 231000H TO 241000H May 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.	
a. Late entry - 231040H May 68. An engineer team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 50 pound box mine at coordinate AT634562. Mine was destroyed in place.	
b. Late entry - 231045H May 68. An engineer team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 40 pound box mine at coordinate AT636561. Mine was destroyed in place.	
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropouts (1) CPL 2533. Joined: (1) Sgt 1371. (1) CPL 1371. (1) PFC 1371	
3. Engineer Difficulties.	
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 140-68.	
4. Weather. Not with clear skies.	
5. Operations.	
A. through B. N/A	
Engineer corps. See enclosure (2)	
Engineer support remains the same.	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office	
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"	
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"	
CFCOR "A" Company (1) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270300H May 68.	
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.	
Assumed CFCOR 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830H May 68	
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation HAMMERHEAD THREAT with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.	
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSSIER.	
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCORPION II since 15 Apr 68.	
Company "C" is providing 9 men in support of Operation HAMMERHEAD THREAT with 3/7 since 151830H May 68.	
Support Company is providing 8 men in support of Operation ALLER BUCK with 5/27 since 171300H May 68.	
Company "G" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLER BUCK with 3/1 since 181700H May 68.	
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 18 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68	
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine, Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:	
24th Engrs - 9	3d Engrs - 1
27th Marines - 10	FLC - 5
1st Engr Bn - 5	Hq Bn - 1
6. through 9. N/A	
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)	
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A	
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Darning AT63755	
b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located YD636151	
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD636151	

[Signature]
 J. L. LAMBERT
 1st Engr Bn

SIGNATURE
 EXTENDING
 BY DIRECT

- 1. ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
- 2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
- 3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
- 4. WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
- 5. OPERATIONS.**
 - a. Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.** (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

ORGANIZATION		I E				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	C*Co	Const esp around well 2/27	1 Jun			
D141-68	C*Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20%		
D195-68	C*Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 2%		
D196-68	C*Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D206-68	C*Co	Roveroom messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20%		
D212-68	C*Co	Const 10 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 30%		
D231-68	C*Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D239-68	C*Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's qtrs		15 May 40%		
D251-68	C*Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	C*Co	a. Const LX hill 65	1 Jun			
D		b. Const LX at 1st Tank Bn	26 May			
D262-68	C*Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37	28 May			
D264-68	C*Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	C*Co	Enlarge GOC bun or at 3/7	1 Jun			
D286-68	C*Co	Const lube rack at hill 37	1 Jun			
D274-68	C*Co	Const GOC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D652-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13E from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 42%	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 8%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 6%		
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire them for "E" bty 2/13		22 Apr 9%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/7th Dick Call bldg on hill 10 1/7		13 May 30%	25 May	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office at Div CP bunker	1 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear path at hill 244		4 May 8%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marine CP		16 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's Mess		14 May 10%		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "C" sections, 1st Mar Div		8 May 1%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
ECT	CHED	NAL	D	ECT	CHED	NAL	D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		I E				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D252-68	SptCo	a. Const maintenance pad for 11th M.T. Bn	26 May			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10h		
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines		26 May 40h	1 Jun	
D258-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 3h	30 May	
D262-68	SptCo	Const and install 4 drum trap for 27th Marines		21 May 10h	30 May	
D266-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 1/27 CP	On Hold			
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		23 May 20h	28 May	
D272-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	29 May			
D273-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 29h	1 Jun	
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 5h	1 Jun	
D283-68	SptCo	Pick up and deliver pump to NSA		22 May 90h		
D292-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 1/27	1 Jun			
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 1/27 CP	1 Jun			
D297-68	SptCo	Provide generator operator at 1st Hospital Co		21 May 95h	25 May	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Rateable (gal)</u>	<u>Rate (gal)</u>
ACe	16,000	_____
B00	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
W/7	23,000	8,000
H111 10	15,000	5,000
H111 52	15,000	_____
H111 55	15,000	8,000
 TOTALS	 200,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985		Continued.
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		No report received today.
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 146-68

PERIOD COVERED: 241000H TO 251300H May 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.	
a. Late entry - 241000H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (5) sniper rounds at coordinates AT966584. Sweep team and Security returned fire with negative results.	
b. 250630H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received approximately 140 rounds enemy fire at coordinates AT966599. Returned fire with negative results.	
c. 250630H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (30) rounds enemy fire at coordinates AT966587. Returned fire with negative results.	
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) O-5 Sgt 1169 Joined: None	
3. Engineer Difficulties.	
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 146-68.	
4. Weather. Not with clear skies.	
5. Operations.	
A. through H. N/A	
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)	
Engineer support remains the same.	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.	
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.	
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"	
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"	
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Batt 1100 passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H May 68	
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force L-1 May.	
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A" 3d Engineers effective 190030H May 68	
Company "A", 3d En Bn is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation PANTHER THREAT with 3/26 191300H May 68.	
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation PANTHER.	
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.	
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation PANTHER THREAT with 3/27 since 151800H May 68.	
Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALBATROSS with 3/27 since 171300H May 68	
Company "D" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALBATROSS with 3/5 since 181700H May 68	
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support 1/26 since 191300H May 68	
1st Marine Division Mobilization, Land Mine Warfare and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:	
7th Engrs - 9	3d Engr Bn - 1
27th Marines - 10	FLC - 5
1st Engr Bn - 5	Hq En - 1
6. through 9. N/A	
10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)	
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A	
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
a. 1st Engineer Bn, Denning ATP48755	b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) OPCON 1100 151

SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 1st ENGR BN

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

ORGANIZATION		ITE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	C*Co	Const cap around well 2/27	1 Jun			
D141-68	C*Co	Const same bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20%		
D195-68	C*Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	C*Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D206-68	C*Co	Demolish messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20%		
D212-68	C*Co	Const 18 tent decks and 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	C*Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D239-68	C*Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Co's grise		15 May 40%		
D251-68	C*Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	C*Co	a. Const LZ hill 45	1 Jun			
		b. Const LZ at Mt Yanks	5 Jun			
D262-68	C*Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37	28 May			
D264-68	C*Co	Const water tower & platforms for 7th Mar hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	C*Co	Enlarge GOC bunker 3/7	1 Jun			
D274-68	C*Co	Const GOC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D286-68	C*Co	Const lube rack at hill 37	1 Jun			
D288-68	C*Co	Const same bunker 2/27	5 Jun			
D290-68	C*Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge for 3/7	5 Jun			
D306-68	C*Co	Envl request & perform work at 1/7	28 May			
D394-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 lowie sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%		
B108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade at 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 42%		
B163-68	SptCo	Repair 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 8%		
B178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
B194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%		
B204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 9%		
B209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VE 6th Coll bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%		
B221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		9 May 28%		
B229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/B office of Div bunker	1 Jun			
B230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
B231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%		
B232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear path at hill 244		6 May 8%		
B241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines Cr		10 May 10%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL		NAL			NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL		NAL			NAL

ORGANIZATION							
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 1968			
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "C" sections, 1st Mar Div		8 May 1968			
D253-68	SptCo	o. Const main pad for 11th M.T. Bn	29 May				
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 1968			
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines		20 May 1968			
D259-68	SptCo	Const B&B for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 68	30 May		
D263-68	SptCo	Const and install 4 drum trap for 27th Marines		21 May 1968	30 May		
D265-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP	On Hold				
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		23 May 1968	28 May		
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	20 May				
D273-68	SptCo	Const COG bunker for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 1968	1 Jun		
D273-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 68	1 Jun		
D283-68	SptCo	Pick up and deliver pump to SSA		22 May 1968		25 May	
D293-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27	1 Jun				
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP	1 Jun				
D297-68	SptCo	Provide generator operator to 1st Hospital Co		21 May 1968		25 May	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	10 Jun				
D303-68	SptCo	Oil road from Rt 19C to M LVT	1 Jun				
D303-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty Bridge	10 Jun				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Estable (gal)</u>	<u>Flow (gal)</u>
ACe	16,000	_____
BCe	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/21	12,000	_____
3/21	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 5 2	9,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	193,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	Discontinued	
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF# _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 147-68

PERIOD COVERED: 251300H TO 261300H May 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.
 - a. 251830H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported a Vietnamese boy prevented an M.F. from detonating a boobytrap at coord nates AT960610. Engineers destroyed boobytrap in place.
 - b. 260830H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 electronics detected (1) 5 pound mine boobytrapped with M26 at coordinates AT965586. Destroyed mine in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. No change.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are as follows:

Floodlight, 5KW - 2	550 grader - 1	TD-15 - 1
Generator, 8KW - 4	55 gpm pump - 4	TL-16 - 1
Generator, 60KW - 1	Saw, dl ovram, trlmtd - 1	Crane, M60 - 1
4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.
5. Operations.
 - A. through H. N/A
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
 - Engineer support remains the same.
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
 - 19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
 - OPCON "A" (.) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68.
 - Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force I-Ray
 - Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A" 3d Engineers 190830 H May 68
 - Company "A" 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation FAMPOKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.
 - Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (.) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUTON since 191300H May 68.
 - 3 officers and 99 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND XI since 191300H May 68.
 - Company "E" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation MANEINKE THRUST with 1/7 since 151830H May 68
 - Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68
 - Company "A" 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 18 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68.
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.
 - No classes held this date.
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Bn. DaNang AT947253
 - b. Company "A" (.) (Rein) CP located YD836151
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

E. A. HARRY, JR.
 Captain E. A. HARRY, JR.
 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

ORGANIZATION							
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935875 to AT938787		14 Mar 38			
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50			
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 42			
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85			
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50			
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at Hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65			
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire for "a" bty 2/13		12 Apr 95			
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg Hill 10 1/7		13 May 50			
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20			
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker	1 Jun				
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 37 3/7		10 May 10			
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 10 1/7		10 May 10			
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear apth at Hill 24		6 May 85			
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10			
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10			
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch in "G" sections at Div		8 May 15			
D253-68	SptCo	c. Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn	29 May				
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10			
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines		20 May 80			
D259-68	SptCo	Const BAS bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 50			
D265-68	SptCo	Const and install (4) drum trap . 27th Marines		21 May 10			
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 area at 3/27 CP	On Hold				
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		23 May 40			
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	29 May				
D273-68	SptCo	Const COG bunker for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 25			
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 50			
D295-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27	1 Jun				
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP	1 Jun				
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun				
D303-68	SptCo	Oil road from Rt 13C to 3d LVT	1 Jun				
D305-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty Bridge	10 Jun				
D113-68	SptCo	Const cap around well 2/27	1 Jun				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL				ITEM	H.E. POOL			
	JECT	CHED	NAL	D		JECT	CHED	NAL	D

ORGANIZATION

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10		11 May 40		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's qtrs		15 May 40		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65	1 Jun			
		b. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn	5 Jun			
D262-68	"C"Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37	29 May			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water to or and 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55		24 May 10		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/7	1 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack at hill 37	1 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker at 2/27	5 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden gate bridge	5 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform necessary work at 1/7	28 May			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	10 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs for 2/13	15 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs for 2/27	28 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL								ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL							
		LECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			LECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL

10. ~~Water~~ Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
AOe	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 6" Row	3,000	4,000
H111 10	15,000	5,000
H111 52	9,000	_____
H111 53	15,000	8,000
22000	193,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985		discontinued
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENCR. EN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 34863

PERIOD COVERED: 261300 TO 271300 May 1948
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MIP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. 270850HMay68. In engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (5) sniper rounds at coordinates AT965584. Returned fire with negative results.

b. 270100HMay68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 visually detected (2) "O" round box mines at coordinates 27040. Destroyed mines in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None. Joined: (1) Cpl 2911

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Lit Rep 147-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations.

A. through H. E/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OFCCN "A" Company (a) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800HMar68. Company "b" (Main) in direct support of Task Force 1-24.

Assumed OFCCN 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineers 190830HMay68.

Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation HAVELINE TRAMET with 3/26 since 191300HMay68.

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (a)(Main) in support of Operation HOUTON.

(3) officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation FOOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.

Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation HAVELINE TRAMET with 1/7 since 151830HMay68.

Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALPH HOOK with 3/27 since 171300HMay68.

Company "D" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALPH HOOK with 3/4 since 161700HMay68.

Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 18 men in support of 1/26 since 200530HMay68

1st Marine Division Decollations, 1st Mine Warfare and V.C. 3 obituary School atts. since this date:

1st Engineer Bn - 9 27th Marines - 10

1st CAD - 8

6. through 9. E/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danning #T948755

b. Company "A" (a)(Main) CP located YD836151

c. Company "B" (Main) CP located YD836151

J. Crampton

SIGNATURE
~~XXXX XXXX~~
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads, report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	C*Co	Const cap around wall 2/27	1 Jun			
D141-68	C*Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20%		
D199-68	C*Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	C*Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D206-68	C*Co	Reconstruct messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20%		
D212-68	C*Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/7		29 Apr 90%		
D231-68	C*Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D239-68	C*Co	Replace culvert to entrance of Col's Qrtas		15 May 40%		
D251-68	C*Co	Repair communication at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	C*Co	a. Const L2 hill 65	1 Jun			
		b. Const L2 at 1st Tank Bn	5 Jun			
D264-68	C*Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms 7th Mar hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	C*Co	Enlarge GOC bunker at 3/27	1 Jun			
D274-68	C*Co	Const GOC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D284-68	C*Co	Const lube rack at hill 37	1 Jun			
D284-68	C*Co	Const ammo bunker at 2/27	5 Jun			
D290-68	C*Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge 3/7	5 Jun			
D306-68	C*Co	Eval request & perform work for 1/7	28 May			
D282-68	C*Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	C*Co	Repair buildings for 2/13	15 Jun			
D292-68	C*Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D309-68	C*Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	29 May			
D310-68	C*Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP	27			
D315-68	C*Co	Increase revetment at 7th Mar M.T.	1 Jun	23 May 90%		
D394-67	SptCo	Const road from AT938785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D052-60	LtCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%		
D105-68	SptCo	Fill and grade M 1C from 34 LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 4%		
D163-68	SptCo	Rebuild 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 8%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide material to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 6%	1 Jun	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire "E" bty 2/13		23 Apr 9%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	1 Jun	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		9 May 10%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile on S/C office Div CP bunker	1 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear path at Hill 204		6 May 85%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		18 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at S/C's mess		14 May 10%		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "E" section Div CP		8 May 35%		
D253-68	SptCo	u. Const metal pad for 11th M.T. Co	30 May			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill: 10		15 May 10%		
D256-68	SptCo	Const strong hold and shed for 27th Marines		20 May 85%		
D259-68	SptCo	Const B&C bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 3%		
D263-68	SptCo	Const and install (4) drum trap 27th Marines		21 May 20%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		23 May 50%	1 Jun	
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	1 Jun			
D273-68	SptCo	Const C&C bunker for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 40%	1 Jun	
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Co		24 May 5%	1 Jun	
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27	16 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const 1 comm bunker for 1/27	1 July			
D295-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27	1 Jun			
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP	1 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Bq Bn	10 Jun			
D303-68	SptCo	Oil road from Bq 130 to 3d LVT	1 Jun			
D305-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty bridge	10 Jun			
D307-68	SptCo	Wire 1/26 B&C		27 May 5%		
D316-68	SptCo	Const 3 foot lockers for DHD		22 May 100%		27 May
D318-68	SptCo	Provide equip to 7th Mar, 27th Mar and 25th Mar		20 May 100%		27 May

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
Bco	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 6" Row	3,000	4,000
H111 10	15,000	5,000
H111 52	9,000	_____
H111 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	193,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	Blueport Road.
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 149-68

PERIOD COVERED: 271300H TO 281300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.
a. Late entry - 270730H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/7 reported one engineer detonating one boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates (Unknown) resulting in (5) WIA, (3) of which were Engineers. All were Medevaced.
b. 271330H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported (1) Tank detonated 80 pound box mine at coordinates AT823555 resulting in (3) USMC WIA (NonMedEvac)(Non Engr).
c. 280655H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 reported boobytrapped M26 grenade detonated at coordinates BT009631 resulting in (1) USMC WIA (Engr)(MedEvac).
2. Engineer Personnel. No change.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 147-68.
4. Weather. Mild with cloudy skies.
5. Operations.
A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force K-Ray.
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion 190830H May 68.
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 1/7 since 151830H May 68.
Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/22 since 191100H May 68.
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/5 since 151700H May 68.
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 18 men in support of 1/26 since 200330H May 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Engineer Bn - 5 2d CAG - 8
27th Marines - 10
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located XD836151

J. C. CHAMBLISS

SIGNATURE

REMARKS

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. **BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.** (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well at 2/27	1 Jun			
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 35%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tank decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's qtrs		15 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65	1 Jun			
		b. Const LZ at 1st tank Bn	5 Jun			
264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27.	1 Jun			
D296-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack at hill 37	5 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	5 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge 3/7	5 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Evaluate request & perform necessary work at 1/7		28 May		
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	10 Jun			
D277-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/13	15 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP	29 May			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP		23 May 90%		
D313-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment at 7th Mar M.T.	1 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hill 55, 10, 37, 65, 52, and 2/27	15 Jun			
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 2%		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D169-68	SptCo	Plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%		
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and messhalls for "E" bty 2/13		23 Apr 95%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Slick call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	1 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker	1 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear path on hill 200		6 May 98%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" section 1st Mar Div	Cancelled			
D253-68	Sp tCo	c. Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn	30 May			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 17th Marines		20 May 85%	1 Jun	
D259-68	SptCo	Const BAS bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 9%	1 Jun	
D265-68	SptCo	Const and install 4 drum trap for 27th Marines		21 May 40%	1 Jun	
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		23 May 50%	1 Jun	
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	1 Jun			
D273-68	SptCo	Const COC bunker for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 65%	1 Jun	
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 5%	1 Jun	
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27	16 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const (1) demo bunker for 1/27	1 July			
D293-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1st Engr Bn		24 May 100%		28 May
D295-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27		27 May 10%	10 Jun	
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road to 3/27 CP		25 May 10%	10 Jun	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D303-68	SptCo	Oil road from Rt 13C to 3d LNT		25 May 75%	5 Jun	
D305-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty bridge	10 Jun			
D307-68	SptCo	Wire 1/26 BAS	Cancelled			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	29 May			
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Recon Bn	1 Jun			
D322-68	SptCo	Provide oil for LX at 7th Marines	29 May			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "G" section Div CP		8 May 60%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHED	NAL	NAL	NAL	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	NAL	NAL	NAL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
AGo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 52	9,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
TOTALS	204,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	Discontinued.	
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF.# _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 150-68

PERIOD COVERED: 281300H TO 291300H May 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.
a. Late entry - 270830H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/5 reported a water buffalo detonated (1) 120 pound box mine at coordinates BT076009. Searched area with negative results.
b. 291000H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported an AmTrac detonated (1) 100 pound box mine at coordinates AT963586. Sweep team was dispatched to re-sweep area.
c. 291105H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported a tank detonated (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT963588. Sweep team re-swept area with negative results.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) CPL 3051, (1) ICPL 1371, (1) ICPL 1345. Joined: (1) WO 1360
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 147-68.
4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.
5. Operations.
A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
24 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
16 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon. "A" Company. 3d Engineers 190830H May 68.
Company "A". 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation FAMELUKE THRUET with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HONSTON.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "C" is providing 9 men in support of Operation FAMELUKE THRUET with 1/7 since 151830H May 68.
Support Company is providing 5 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/7 since 171300H May 68.
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/5 since 181700H May 68.
Company "A". 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 13 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.G. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Engr Bn - 5 27th Marines - 10 2d CAG - 8
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang LT948755
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

Captain E. A. HARRIS, JR.
 SIGNATURE
 OPERATIONAL
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	1 Jun			
D141-68	"C"Co	Const armor bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20%		
D193-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D193-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's Qtrs		15 May 50%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65	1 Jun			
		b. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn	5 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & platforms for 7th Mar hill 55		24 May 10%		
D270-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker for 3/27	1 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack at hill 37, 3/7	1 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	5 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge 3/7	5 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/13	15 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform work at 1/7	1 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP		23 May 90%		
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hill 55, 10, 37, 65, 52, & 2/27, & 1st Engr Bn	15 Jun			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D642-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 45%	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D169-68	SptCo	Plumbings and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at Hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%	1 Jun	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" bty 2/13		23 Apr 95%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	1 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker	1 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 10 1/7	Cancelled			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	L	NAL	D	L		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear path at hill 200		6 May 98%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's messhall		14 May 10%		
D253-68	SptCo	e. Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn	30 May			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines		20 May 100%		29 May
D259-68	SptCo	Const BAS bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 9%	1 Jun	
D265-68	SptCo	Const and install 4 drum trap for 27th Marines		21 May 50%	1 Jun	
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		23 May 50%	1 Jun	
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	1 Jun			
D273-68	SptCo	Const COC bunker for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 75%	1 Jun	
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 5%	1 Jun	
D278-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1/27	16 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const (1) demo bunker for 1/27	1 July			
D295-68	SptCo	Stabilise area for 3/27		27 May 15%	10 Jun	
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilise road at 3/27 CP		25 May 15%	10 Jun	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D303-68	SptCo	Oil road from Rt 13 to 3d LVT		25 May 90%	5 Jun	
D305-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty Bridge	10 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%	1 Jun	
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Recon Bn	1 Jun			
D320-68	SptCo	Const box for Div 8 & S		28 May 100%		29 May
D322-68	SptCo	Provide oil for LZ at 7th Marines		28 May 75%	30 May	
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "G" sect Div CP		8 May 60%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

		H.E.POOL									H.E.POOL								
T	ED	L									T	ED	L						

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Estable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
MCo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/21	12,000	_____
3/21	7,000	6,000
3/7	25,000	8,000
3rd 6" How	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Thoung Dao	3,000	_____
TOTALS	198,000	34,000

enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	Discontinued	
3.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 151-68

PERIOD COVERED: 291300H TO 301300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.
a. 291330H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (1) 105mm round at coordinates AT968666; at 291445H May 68, located another 105mm round (Boobytrapped) at coordinates AT970665; and at 291450H May located (1) 105mm round at coordinates AT970670. All rounds were destroyed in place.
b. 30815H May 68. Engineers in support of 2/5 visually detected (2) M18 mines at coordinates ZD073012. Destroyed mines in place.
c. 301000H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/5 visually detected (1) 20 lb box mine at coordinates ZD076009. Mine was destroyed in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. No change.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment short gas remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 147-68.
4. Weather. Warm and partly cloudy.
5. Operations.
A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.
24 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
16 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A". 3d Engineers 190830H May 68.
Company "A". 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation MIMLUKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.
Company "B" is providing (1) Plt (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation MIMLUKE THRUST with 1/2 since 151800H May 68.
Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 121300H May 68.
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/5 since 181700H May 68.
Company "A". 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 13 men in support of 1/26 since 200540H May 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Engineer Bn - 2 27th Marines - 9
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Command Posts. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

Captain E. A. HARRIS, JW.
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. ROADS. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787	On Hold	14 Mar 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 4%	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 8%		
D169-68	SptCo	Plumb and wire hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 6%	1 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate with back Call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	1 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile on S/S office Div CP bunker	1 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear path on hill 200		6 May 98%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG'S mess		14 May 10%		
D253-68	SptCo	Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn	1 Jun			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D259-68	SptCo	Const BAS bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 9%	1 Jun	
D265-68	SptCo	Const and install (4) drum trap for 27th Marines		21 May 50%	1 Jun	
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meters area at 3/27 CP	Hold			
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		23 May 50%	1 Jun	
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	1 Jun			
D273-68	SptCo	Const COC bunker for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 100%		30 May
D274-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 5%	1 Jun	
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27	16 Jun			
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	20 Jun			
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const 1 demo bunker for 1/27	1 July			
D293-68	SptCo	Stabilize area for 3/27		27 May 17%	10 Jun	
D294-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP		25 May 17%	10 Jun	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D303-68	SptCo	Oil road from Rt 13C		25 May 100%		30 May
D304-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty bridge	10 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%	1 Jun	
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Recon Bn	1 Jun			
D322-68	SptCo	Provide oil for LZ at 7th Marines		28 May 100%		
D328-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "G" sect Div CP		8 May 60%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

		H.E.POOL				H.E.POOL	
--	--	----------	--	--	--	----------	--

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	1 Jun			
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55	1	15 May 30%		
D199-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen mess hall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of COL's qtrs		15 May 60%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantina nt at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D252-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65	1 Jun			
		b. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn	5 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 1st Mar hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker for 3/27	1 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for hill 37 3/7	1 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge 1/7	5 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/11	1 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/13	15 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request and perform work at 1/7	1 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/27 CP		23 May 90%		
D312-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment at 7th Mar Mt.	1 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Assemble and stage culvert at Hills 55, 10, 37, 10, 2/27, 1st Engr Bn	5 Jun			
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11)2 man culvert bunkers at hill 65	6 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM					H.E. POOL										H.E. POOL			
	T	ED	L		L			L				L			L			L

10. Water Reports:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
MOs	16,000	_____
MOs	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd S th Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Thoung Duc	3,000	_____
TOTALS	199,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	Discontinued	
3.	Rt 1 - YD091136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 152-68

PERIOD COVERED: 301300H TO 311300H May 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.
a. Late entry - 291800H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (1) 105mm round at coordinates AT970670. Destroyed round in place. Also late entry - 301230H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (1) 105mm round and (1) 82mm round at coordinates AT970680. Destroyed rounds in place.
b. 301530H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (15) B-40 rocket rounds, 1,000 rounds small arms fire, and (20) Chicom grenades at coordinates AT815547, resulting in (2) WIA (Engr)(MedEvac) and (1) KIA. Returned fire with negative results.
2. Engineer Personnel: Dropped: None Joined: (1) LCpl 2511 (2) PFC 1371
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 147-68.
4. Weather. Hot with cloudy skies.
5. Operations.
A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
24 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCON "A" (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force K-Ray
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion 190830H May 68
Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 1/7 since 151930H May 68.
Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68.
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/5 since 181700H May 68.
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 13 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Engr Bn - 2
27th Marines - 9
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT948755
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

Capt. E. A. HARRIS, JR.

SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.)

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT939785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%	10 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3/27		3 Apr 50%	10 Jun	
D167-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 6%	10 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	10 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D225-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker	1 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const (12) bunkers and clear path hill 200		6 May 99%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Mar CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's messhall		14 May 10%		
D257-68	SptCo	e. Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn	1 Jun			
D258-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 10%	10 Jun	
D264-68	SptCo	Const and install 4 drum trap 27th Marines		21 May 65%	10 Jun	
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area for 3/27 CP	On Held			
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		23 May 50%	5 Jun	
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	1 Jun			
D274-68	SptCo	Const bunker fro 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 5%	5 Jun	
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27	16 Jun			
D279-68	SptCo	Const BAS for 7th Comm Bn	15 Jun			
D281-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	20 Jun			
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const 1 dome bunker for 1/27	1 July			
D294-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27		27 May 19%	10 Jun	
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27		25 May 19%	10 Jun	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area ft Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D304-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty bridge	10 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%		
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Recon Bn	1 Jun			
D321-68	SptCo	Deliver 5 loads laterite to 3d LVT	1 Jun			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "G" sect Div CP		8 May 60%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 50%		
D331-68	SptCo	Const 3 barrel trap for 1/7	1 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL					
	CT	HEL	AL	L	L	L	CT	HEL	AL	L	L	L

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const eap around well 2/27	1 Jun	15 May 90%		31 May
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		23 Apr 35%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker for hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 20%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 50%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		11 May 40%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10		15 May 100%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's Qrtre		15 May 20%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37				
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LK at hill 65	1 Jun			
		b. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn	5 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge bunker at 3/27	1 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const GOC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lab rack for hill 37 3/7	1 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	5 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge 3/7	5 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 3 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/13	15 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request and perform work at 1/7	1 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 C	15 Jun			
D310-68	SC"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 C		23 May 90%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar F.T.	1 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Assemble & stage culvert at hill 55, 10, 37, 65 & 1st Engr Bn		23 May 30%		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 man culvert bunkers at hill 65	6 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E. POOL				H.E. POOL			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
Mo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" Mow	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Thoung Duc	3,000	_____
 TOTALS	 199,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT948683	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928576	P	
3.	Rt 14 - BT218544 to AT879577	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT879577		No information on this sweep available at this time
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT988647	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (BT) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to AT935667	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)